

---

---

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 28, 2018.

Or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Transition Period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File Number 001-33076

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**14-1951112**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**2401 East Katella Avenue, Suite 300, Anaheim, California 92806**

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**(800) 424-9144**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Common Stock, \$0.01 par value**  
(Title of class)

**NASDAQ Global Market**  
(Name of exchange)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐  
Emerging growth company ☐

Accelerated filer ☒

Non-accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, as reported on the NASDAQ Global Market, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was \$255.1 million.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

On March 7, 2019, there were 11,016,042 shares of the registrant's common stock issued and outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Part III of this Form 10-K incorporates information by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting to be filed on or prior to 120 days after the end of our fiscal year.

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1. BUSINESS</u></a>	2
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u></a>	13
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u></a>	37
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 2. PROPERTIES</u></a>	37
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u></a>	37
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</u></a>	38
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u></a>	38
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u></a>	40
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u></a>	42
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u></a>	61
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u></a>	62
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u></a>	62
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u></a>	62
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION</u></a>	63
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u></a>	64
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u></a>	64
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS</u></a>	64
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u></a>	64
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES</u></a>	64
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u></a>	65
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY</u></a>	67

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “10-K”) contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements as that term is defined by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, as amended. These statements concern our business, operations and financial performance and condition as well as our plans, objectives and expectations for our business operations and financial performance and condition, which are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this 10-K are forward-looking statements. These statements may include words such as “aim,” “anticipate,” “assume,” “believe,” “can have,” “could,” “due,” “estimate,” “expect,” “goal,” “intend,” “likely,” “may,” “objective,” “plan,” “potential,” “positioned,” “predict,” “should,” “target,” “will,” “would” and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events or trends. For example, all statements we make relating to our plans and objectives for future operations, growth or initiatives and strategies are forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate and our management’s beliefs and assumptions. We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our own operating budgets and forecasts, which are based upon many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that predicting the impact of known factors is very difficult, and we cannot anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results.

All of our forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to:

- our ability to adequately complete projects in a timely manner,
- our ability to compete successfully in the highly competitive energy services market,
- changes in state, local and regional economies and government budgets,
- our ability to win new contracts, to renew existing contracts (including with our three primary customers and the two primary customers of recently acquired Lime Energy Inc. (“Lime Energy”)) and to compete effectively for contracts awarded through bidding processes,
- our ability to successfully integrate our acquisitions, including our recent acquisition of Lime Energy, and execute on our growth strategy, and
- our ability to obtain financing and to refinance our outstanding debt as it matures.

The above is not a complete list of factors or events that could cause actual results to differ from our expectations, and we cannot predict all of them. All written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements disclosed under “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this 10-K, as such disclosures may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time by other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), including subsequent Annual Reports on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and public communications. You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this 10-K and otherwise in the context of these risks and uncertainties.

Potential investors and other readers are urged to consider these factors carefully in evaluating the forward-looking statements and are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements we make. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this 10-K and are not guarantees of future performance or developments and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that are in many cases beyond our control. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements publicly, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Overview

We are a provider of professional technical and consulting services to utilities, private industry, and public agencies at all levels of government. We enable our clients to realize cost and energy savings by providing a wide range of specialized services.

We seek to establish close working relationships with our clients and expand the breadth and depth of the services we provide to them over time. We operate our business through a nationwide network of offices spread across 20 states and the District of Columbia. Our business with public and private utilities is concentrated primarily in California and New York, including 16 of the 25 largest electric utilities and five of the 10 largest municipal utilities in the United States. Our business with public agencies is concentrated in California, New York and Arizona. We also serve special districts, school districts, a range of public agencies and private industry.

We operate within two segments for financial reporting purposes, Energy and Engineering and Consulting.

Our Energy segment consists of the business of our subsidiary, Willdan Energy Solutions (“WES”), which offers energy efficiency and sustainability consulting services to utilities, public agencies and private industry under a variety of business names, including Willdan Lighting & Electric, Abacus Resource Management Company, 360 Energy Engineers, LLC, Genesys Engineering P.C., Integral Analytics, Inc., Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. and Lime Energy. This segment is currently our largest segment based on contract revenue, representing approximately 72% and 73% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. We expect that consolidated contract revenue generated from our Energy segment as a percentage of our total consolidated contract revenue will continue to grow in fiscal year 2019 as a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy.

Our Engineering and Consulting segment includes the operations of our subsidiaries, Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Public Agency Resources, Willdan Financial Services and Willdan Homeland Solutions. Willdan Engineering provides civil engineering-related construction management, building and safety, city engineering, city planning, geotechnical, material testing and other engineering consulting services to our clients. Willdan Infrastructure provides engineering services to larger rail, port, water, mining and other civil engineering projects. Public Agency Resources primarily provides staffing to Willdan Engineering. Willdan Financial Services provides economic and financial consulting to public agencies. Willdan Homeland Solutions provides national preparedness and interoperability services and communications and technology solutions. Contract revenue for the Engineering and Consulting segment represented approximately 28% and 27% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

We were founded in 1964 and Willdan Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, was formed in 2006 to serve as our holding company. Historically, our clients have been public agencies in communities with populations ranging from 10,000 to 300,000 people. We believe communities of this size are underserved by large outsourcing companies that tend to focus on securing large federal and state projects and private sector projects. Since expanding into energy efficiency services, our client base has grown to include investor-owned and other public utilities as well as substantial energy users in government and business.

Since December 31, 2014, we have successfully completed seven acquisitions:

- On January 15, 2015, we and our wholly-owned subsidiary WES acquired all of the outstanding shares of Abacus Resource Management Company, an Oregon-based energy engineering company, and substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy Engineers, LLC, a Kansas-based energy engineering company.
- On April 3, 2015, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Willdan Financial Services, acquired substantially all of the assets of Economists LLC, a Texas-based economic analysis and financial solutions firm serving the municipal and public sectors.

- On March 4, 2016, we and WES acquired substantially all of the assets of Genesys Engineering, P.C., a New York-based energy engineering firm.
- On July 28, 2017, we and WES acquired Integral Analytics, Inc., a data analytics and software company.
- On April 30, 2018, we and WES acquired Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc., an energy engineering and consulting company with offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles that provides clients with mechanical engineering expertise and comprehensive energy efficiency programs and services.
- On November 9, 2018, we and WES acquired Lime Energy, a designer and implementer of energy efficiency programs for utility clients.

## **Our Markets**

We provide energy efficiency and sustainability, engineering, construction management and planning, economic and financial consulting and national preparedness and interoperability services primarily to public agencies and utilities, as well as private utilities and firms. We believe the market for these services is, and will be, driven by a number of factors, including:

- Increased demand for services and solutions that provide energy efficiency, sustainability, water conservation, infrastructure development and renewable energy in the public and private sectors;
- Aging infrastructure, which leads to a need for increased capacity in engineering consulting services;
- The need for small and medium sized communities to obtain highly specialized services without incurring the costs of hiring permanent staffing and the associated support structure;
- Demand by constituents for a wider variety of services; and
- Government funding programs and various state legislation that provide funds for local communities to provide services to their constituents.

### ***Energy Services***

In response to an increased awareness of global warming and climate change issues, private industry and public agencies are increasingly seeking out cost-effective, turnkey solutions that provide innovative energy efficiency, renewable energy, water conservation and sustainability services. State and local governments are frequently turning to specialized resource conservation firms to strike the balance between environmental responsibility and economic competitiveness. Our consultants have the expertise to develop efficient and cost effective solutions. The use of energy efficiency services, including audits, program design, benchmark analysis, metering and partnerships provides government agencies, utilities and private firms with the ability to realize long-term savings.

### ***Engineering and Consulting Services***

Our Engineering and Consulting segment provides a variety of services to a diverse customer base, with a focus on providing our customers with design, construction oversight, advisory and training services. Many of our customers find it more efficient to outsource such services to service providers rather than maintain the necessary staff and resources to provide such services themselves. For example, we design and provide construction oversight of public infrastructure projects for federal, state and local governments who have increased their infrastructure-related funding as a result of population growth, increase in local and state funding and aging infrastructure. Relatedly, we provide consulting services to public agencies as they raise the necessary funds to develop such infrastructure projects and provide other services. We also advise public agencies on disaster and emergency preparedness which, as a result of terrorist attacks and natural and man-made disasters over the last two decades, have placed increased strain on state, regional and local agencies.

## Our Services

We specialize in providing professional technical and consulting services to utilities, private industry and public agencies at all levels of government. Our core client base is composed of public and private utilities, commercial and industrial firms, cities, counties, special districts, other local and state agencies and tribal governments.

We offer services in two segments: (1) Energy and (2) Engineering and Consulting. The interfaces and synergies among these segments are key elements of our strategy. Management established these segments based upon the services provided, the different marketing strategies associated with these services and the specialized needs of their respective clients. The following table presents, for the years indicated, the approximate percentage of our consolidated contract revenue attributable to each segment. We expect that consolidated contract revenue generated from our Energy segment as a percentage of our total consolidated contract revenue will continue to grow in fiscal year 2019 as a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy.

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
Energy	72 %	73 %	68 %
Engineering and Consulting	28 %	27 %	32 %

See Note 13 “—Segment Information” for additional segment information.

### *Energy Services*

We commenced providing energy services with the creation of our subsidiary, WES and its acquisition of Intergy Corporation in fiscal year 2008. Since then, we have grown our Energy segment through organic growth and through the acquisitions by WES of all of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of Abacus Resource Management Company and 360 Energy Engineers, LLC in January 2015, Genesys Engineering, P.C. in March 2016, Integral Analytics, Inc. in July 2017, Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. in April 2018 and Lime Energy in November 2018.

Through WES and its subsidiaries, we provide specialized, innovative, comprehensive energy solutions to businesses, utilities, state agencies, municipalities, and non-profit organizations in the U.S. Our experienced engineers, consultants and staff help our clients realize cost and energy savings by tailoring efficient and cost-effective solutions to assist them in optimizing their energy spend. Our energy services include comprehensive surveys, program design, master planning, benchmarking analyses, design engineering, construction management, performance contracting, installation, alternative financing, and measurement and verification services.

We believe that our recent acquisition of Lime Energy will further expand our presence in the energy services market and enhance our product offerings. The acquisition of Lime Energy provides us the opportunity to diversify our geographical presence, including in the southeastern and mid-Atlantic regions of the United States where we previously had limited operations. Lime Energy also expands our utility customer base, as Lime Energy delivers energy efficiency programs to some of the largest electric utilities that were not previously our clients. In addition, we believe that the acquisition of Lime Energy will better position us to take advantage of the anticipated upcoming expansions in energy efficiency budgets and contracts in California and the Northeastern United States.

Our range of energy efficiency services are described below:

*Energy Efficiency.* We provide complete energy efficiency consulting and engineering services, including: program design, management and administration; marketing, customer outreach, and project origination; energy audits and feasibility analyses; retro-commissioning; implementation, training and management; data management and reporting; and measurement and verification services.

*Program Design and Implementation.* We assist utilities and governmental clients with the design, development and implementation of energy efficiency plans and programs. These plans include energy efficiency

design, outreach implementation, water conservation, renewable energy planning and greenhouse gas reduction strategies.

*Direct Customer Support.* We assist clients (including utilities, schools and private companies) in developing and managing facilities and related infrastructures through a holistic, practical approach to facility management. Our services cover audits, local compliance, operations and maintenance review, renewable energy planning, master plans, infrastructure analyses, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification for buildings, and energy spend and greenhouse gas reduction strategies.

*Turnkey Facility and Infrastructure Projects.* We provide turnkey/design-build facility and infrastructure improvement projects to a wide array of public and private clients including municipalities, county governments, public and private K-12 schools, and higher education institutions. Our services cover preliminary planning, project design, construction management, commissioning and post-project support and measurement and verification services.

*Representative Projects.* The following are examples of typical ongoing projects in the Energy segment:

- *Consolidated Edison, New York.* We serve as Consolidated Edison's program manager and implementer for its CDI program across the utility's New York City and Westchester County service area. This new program replaces and expands Consolidated Edison's predecessor SBDI program, which we had implemented since 2009, by increasing the size of eligible commercial customers and diversifying the program offerings. The CDI program, Consolidated Edison's largest energy efficiency program, helps customers save energy, lower their bills and protect the environment by providing financial incentives to identify and buy down the cost of energy efficiency measures. To support this effort, we provide full-service program implementation including outreach and direct sales to potential commercial customers, on-site energy efficiency assessments, direct implementation of energy savings measures and subcontractor management. During the fiscal year 2018, we delivered over 9 megawatts of electric demand reduction in the load pocket and over 85 million kilowatt hours of energy savings across the CDI program.
- *Dormitory Authority-State New York ("DASNY"), New York.* WES provides services to Genesys in its performance of rehabilitation and construction management work and architectural and engineering services at various sites within New York State for DASNY under these contracts, including energy efficient design, utility cost evaluation, and various regulatory compliance services. Specific project descriptions are set out by DASNY in work authorizations, which are issued under the terms of the contracts.
- *Marshak Science Building Rehabilitation, The City University of New York.* The Marshak Science Building is a mid-rise, 750,000 square foot science building, which consists of a 350,000 square foot 13-story tower and 300,000 square foot plaza level and underground. The science building includes research and teaching labs, a vivarium, a morgue, office areas, a library, an auditorium, a gymnasium and a pool. We are responsible for the study, design and construction management for a renovation of the Marshak Science Building that includes the retrofit of 200 standard flow fume hoods to low flow high efficiency hoods and installation of high entrainment fume hood exhaust systems, new lab make-up air units with heat recovery, liquid desiccant dehumidification systems, new supply air risers and general exhaust risers throughout the tower, new hot water and chilled water risers, new central station air handling equipment, new high temperature hot water to low temperature hot water heat exchangers and lab fit-out with chilled beam secondary heating and cooling.
- *San Diego Gas and Electric ("SDG&E"), California.* We provide peak-load reduction and energy savings to SDG&E by coordinating the installation of proven energy efficiency measures, including chiller retrofits, chiller variable-frequency drives ("VFDs"), HVAC VFDs, evaporative cooling, demand control ventilation, two-way valves, and chilled water pump VFDs. These measures produce both peak-load reductions and energy savings. During the fiscal year 2018, we delivered 4.6 megawatts of load reduction and energy savings.

- *Healthcare Energy Efficiency Program (“HEEP”), Southern California Edison (“SCE”).* We are the implementer of HEEP, which offers full-service support to healthcare-related facilities to implement energy efficiency projects related to lighting, HVAC, boilers, medical equipment, building automation systems, VFDs, sensors, vending controls and retro-commissioning. We perform ASHRAE Level I and II audits and ongoing analysis and support of installed measures and develop customized energy efficiency measures including energy savings and peak demand reduction estimates. Further, we provide financial calculations including forecasted cost savings, payback, and return on investment, assist with contractor referrals, request for proposals and oversight of installation and perform and install M&V to ensure achieved energy savings.
- *Baldwin High School, Kansas.* We are providing a central plant HVAC replacement and building wide HVAC controls installation. We installed a new chilled water and boiler plant and refurbished two large air handling units. We also installed new heating hot water control valves on all variable air volume boxes and new HVAC controls.
- *Entergy Corporation, Louisiana.* We are supporting Entergy’s investments in grid data and analytics capabilities across its electric distribution footprint by adopting LoadSEER, the modeling application of Integral Analytics. LoadSEER was developed to provide unique insights and modeling capability for distributed energy resources (“DERs”) and the evolving distribution grid. The application is used in short- and long-term circuit-level planning and to proactively integrate renewables, energy storage, and efficiency investments. LoadSEER combines multi-layer risk, geospatial, and scenario modeling; utilities’ existing tools; engineering efforts; and multiple data sources in order to deliver dynamic, granular load profiles and perform valuation analyses.

## **Engineering and Consulting Services**

We provide a broad range of engineering and consulting services to the public sector and limited services to the private sector. In general, contracts for engineering and consulting services (as opposed to construction oversight contracts) are awarded by public agencies based primarily upon the qualifications of the engineering professional, rather than the proposed fees. We have longstanding relationships with many of these agencies and are recognized as having relevant expertise and customer focused services. A substantial percentage of our work is for existing clients that we have served for many years.

Since 1999, our subsidiary Willdan Financial Services, a public finance consulting business, has supplemented the engineering services that we offer our clients. In general, we supply expertise and support for the various financing techniques employed by public agencies to finance their operations and infrastructure. We also support the mandated reporting and other requirements associated with these financings. We do not provide underwriting or financial advisory services for municipal securities. Further, our subsidiary Willdan Homeland Solutions provides emergency preparedness planning, emergency preparedness training and emergency preparedness exercises that focus on integrating local resources and assets within state and federal systems to cities, counties and related municipal service agencies, such as utility and water companies, as well as school districts, port and transportation authorities, tribal governments and large business enterprises with a need for homeland security related services.

The following are examples of the services that we provide in the Engineering and Consulting segment:

*Building and Safety.* Our building and safety services range from managing and staffing an entire municipal building department to providing specific outsourced services, such as plan review and field inspections. Other related services that we offer under this umbrella include performing accessibility compliance and providing disaster recovery teams, energy compliance evaluations, permit processing and issuance, seismic retrofitting programs, and structural plan review. Many of our building and safety services engagements are with municipalities and counties where we supplement the capacity of in-house staff.

*City Engineering and Code Enforcement.* We provide municipalities with city engineering services and assist municipalities with the development, implementation and enforcement of building and development codes. These



services are tailored to the unique needs of each municipality, ranging from staffing an entire engineering department to carrying out specific projects within a municipality.

*Development Review.* We offer development plan review and inspection services including Americans with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) compliance, preliminary and final plats (maps), grading and drainage services, complete infrastructure improvements for residential site plans, commercial site plans, industrial development and subdivision, and major master plan development services. Previously, we have reviewed grading plans, street lighting and traffic signal plans, erosion control plans, storm drain plans, street improvement plans, and sewer water and utility plans.

*Disaster Recovery.* We provide disaster recovery services to cities, counties and local government. Our experience in disaster recovery includes assisting communities in the disaster recovery process following earthquakes, firestorms, mudslides and other natural disasters. We typically organize and staff several local disaster recovery centers which function as “one-stop permit centers” that guarantee turn-around performance for fast-track plan checking and inspection services. Additionally, we have performed street and storm drain clean-up, replacement or repair of damaged storm drains, streets, and bridges, debris management and preparation and implementation of a near-term erosion and sediment control program.

*Geotechnical.* Our geotechnical and earthquake engineering services include soil engineering, earthquake and seismic hazard studies, geology and hydrogeology engineering, and construction inspection. We operate a licensed, full-service geotechnical laboratory at our headquarters in Anaheim, California, which offers an array of testing services, including construction materials testing and inspection.

*Planning and Surveying.* We assist communities with a full range of planning services, from the preparation of long-range policy plans to assistance with the day-to-day operations of a planning department. For several cities, we provide contract staff support, which range from staffing entire departments to providing interim or long-term services to entities that have determined that it is not cost-effective to have a full-time engineer on staff, to relieve peak workload situations or to fill vacant positions during a job search. Typical assignments include land use studies, development of specific plans or general plan elements, design guidelines, and zoning ordinances. We also provide surveying and mapping services, including major construction layout, design survey, topographic survey, aerial mapping, Geographic Information Systems, and right-of-way engineering.

*Program and Construction Management.* We provide comprehensive program and construction management services to our public sector clients. These services include construction administration, inspection, observation, labor compliance, and community relations, depending on the client’s needs and the scope of the specific project. Our construction management experience encompasses projects such as streets, bridges, sewers and storm drains, water systems, parks, pools, public buildings, and utilities.

*Structures.* Our structural engineering services include bridge design, bridge evaluation and inspection, highway and railroad bridge planning and design, highway interchange design, railroad grade separation design, bridge seismic retrofitting, building design and retrofit, sound wall and retaining wall design, and planning and design for bridge rehabilitation and replacement.

*Transportation and Traffic.* We provide a wide range of services relating to transportation, traffic and other infrastructure projects. For example, our transportation engineering services cover a full spectrum of support functions, including right of way, utility relocation, landscape, survey and mapping, geographic information systems, public outreach, and interagency coordination. Our traffic engineering services include serving as the contract city traffic engineer in communities, as well as performing design and traffic planning projects for our clients.

*Water Resources.* We assist clients in addressing the many facets of water development, treatment, distribution and conservation, including energy savings, technical, financial, legal, political, and regulatory requirements. Our core competencies include hydraulic modeling, master planning, rate studies and design and construction services. Our design experience includes reservoirs, pressure reducing stations, pump and lift stations, and pipeline alignment studies, as well as water/wastewater collection, distribution, and treatment facilities. We also provide a complete analysis and projection of storm flows for use in drainage master plans and for individual storm drain systems to reduce flooding in streets and

adjacent properties. We design open and closed storm drain systems and detention basin facilities, for cities, counties and the Army Corp of Engineers.

*District Administration.* We administer special districts on behalf of public agencies. The types of special districts administered include community facilities districts (in California, Mello-Roos districts), assessment districts, landscape and lighting districts, school facilities improvement districts, benefit assessment districts, fire suppression districts, and business improvement districts. Our district administration services include calculating the annual levy for each parcel in the district; billing charges directly or through a county tax roll; preparing the annual Engineer's Report, budget and resolutions; reporting on collections and payment status; calculating prepayment quotes; and providing financial analyses, modeling and budget forecasting.

The key to our district administration services is our proprietary software package, MuniMagic+<sup>SM</sup>. Municipal Administration & Government Information Coordinator, which we developed internally to redefine the way we administer special districts. MuniMagic+<sup>SM</sup> is a database management program that maintains parcel data; calculates special taxes, assessments, fees and charges; manages payment tracking; maintains bond-related information in a single, central location; and provides reporting, financial modeling and analysis at multiple levels of detail. MuniMagic+<sup>SM</sup> offers a significant competitive advantage in an industry driven by the ability to accurately process large quantities of data.

*Financial Consulting.* We perform economic analyses and financial projects for public agencies, including fee and rate studies, such as cost allocation studies and user fee analysis; utility rate analysis and utility system appraisals and acquisitions; economic development and redevelopment planning; Community Choice Aggregation feasibility studies, in which local entities contemplate aggregating buying power in order to secure alternative energy supply contracts; real estate and market analysis associated with planning efforts, and development fee studies; special district formation and other special projects.

*Federal Compliance.* We offer several services that support bonded debt compliance reporting for cities, counties, states, school districts, water districts, housing authorities, 501C-3 and other municipal entities. We provide federal compliance services to approximately 750 issuers in 42 states and the District of Columbia managing approximately \$70 billion in municipal debt.

*Emergency Preparedness, Planning and Training.* We design, develop, implement, review and evaluate public and private agencies' emergency operations and hazard mitigation preparedness and plans and provide customized training courses and exercises.

The following are examples of typical projects we have in the Engineering and Consulting segment:

- *City of Palm Springs, California, Engineering and Construction Management Services.* We provide construction management and public works inspection services related to the City's Police Department Remodel Project. The project involves the remodeling of the training center, lobby, records area, detective bureau, and men's and women's locker rooms. We are acting as Owner's Representative and Construction Manager responsible for coordinating all aspects of the construction, including coordination with the City's Building Inspection Staff.
- *Contra Costa County, California, City Engineering Services.* We provide finance review, financial analysis, and contact administration services for the Contra Costa County Public Works Department. Willdan is providing municipal services in a variety of professional and technical administrative and finance measures.
- *County of Los Angeles, California, Traffic Engineering Services.* We provide professional traffic engineering services for the Lower Azusa Road/Los Angeles Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Project. The services include meetings and project coordination with Los Angeles County and various municipalities as well as field review, equipment inventory, report for recommended improvements, traffic signal base plans, traffic signal improvement plans and traffic signal utility plans for 29 signalized intersection along the Lower Azusa/Los Angeles Street corridor.

- *County of Orange, California, Code Enforcement Services.* Our code enforcement team is responsible for responding to citizen concerns and investigations of a variety of code violations throughout the unincorporated areas of Orange County in support of its Neighborhood Preservation Program, including the reviewing, processing, and closing of code enforcement cases related to land use, zoning, building, grading, nuisance, and property maintenance violations. Our staff performs review of all case files, inspection of properties, filing notices and complaints against violators, documenting, and preparing violation cases for the district attorney's office and/or County counsel and testifying in court. We assist in the entitlement/development process consisting of general land use, zoning and building violations.
- *State of Nevada, Building and Safety Services.* We have provided building safety/plan check services for the State of Nevada Public Works Department since 2007. Projects for the State of Nevada include several for the University of Nevada, Las Vegas and Reno campuses. The projects consist of installation of photo voltaic and parking lot lighting upgrades, new baseball clubhouse, to the complete structural upgrade and remodel of several historic buildings at the Reno campus.
- *Town of Superior, Arizona, Various Engineering Services.* We have been working in the Town of Superior for over twenty years and we report directly to the Mayor and Town Manager. There are several large projects coming up in 2019 including: Community Center Planning and Design, the New Town Park Extension, working with the local mine company (Magma BHP), resurfacing local streets, Magma Historic Bridge Restoration and several private development projects in the historic downtown area.
- *Property Assessed Clean Energy ("PACE").* PACE is a financing mechanism that enables low-cost, long-term funding for energy efficiency, renewable energy and water conservation projects. PACE financing is repaid as an assessment on the property owner's regular tax bill, and is processed the same way as other local public benefit assessments that have been utilized for decades. Depending on local legislation, PACE can be used to pay for new heating and cooling systems, solar panels, insulation and more for commercial, nonprofit and residential properties. This allows property owners to implement improvements without a large up-front cash payment. We have partnered with Ygrene Energy Fund to provide a national PACE program. The program spans over 40 counties in California and 10 counties in Florida, and it is currently expanding into Texas, Missouri and Georgia.
- *New York State Metropolitan Transportation Authority - Advanced Security and Emergency Response Training.* We are providing an advanced, instructor led, decision-based curriculum that incorporates video scenarios and simulations, creating a realistic training environment and facilitating discussion for this effort. The knowledge and skills taught in this course enables "first contact" employees, as "on-scene" responders, to better secure themselves and their peers, as well as their work environment and customers, by quickly reacting to potentially threatening and stressful events and emergencies. The curriculum supporting the Phase III First Line of Defense course received Federal Emergency Management Agency approval, through the National Training and Education Division, for inclusion in the Approved Sponsored Course Catalog.
- *US Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Exercise Division.* We are currently a part of a team of firms providing emergency preparedness exercise planning and conduct technical assistance for jurisdictions across the U.S., in support of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Exercise Division's National Exercise Program. Willdan supports the implementation of this program by leading the design, planning, delivery, and evaluation of emergency preparedness response and recovery training exercises, for jurisdictions, regions, and states throughout the U.S.

## Clients

Our clients primarily consist of investor and municipal owned utilities, public and governmental agencies including cities, counties, redevelopment agencies, water districts, school districts and universities, state agencies, federal agencies and a variety of other special districts and agencies. We also provide services to private industry.

## [Table of Contents](#)

We are organized to profitably manage numerous small and large contracts at the same time. Our contracts typically range from \$1,000 to over \$10,000,000 in contract revenue. Our contracts typically have a duration of between two and thirty-six months, although we have city services contracts that have been in effect for over 30 years. At December 28, 2018, we had approximately 3,549 open projects.

Our largest clients are based in New York and California. In fiscal year 2018, services provided to clients in California accounted for approximately 35% of our contract revenue and services provided to clients in New York accounted for approximately 29% of our contract revenue.

Along with our more typical shorter-term projects, we also derive substantial revenue from three significant long-term contracts with Consolidated Edison of New York, Inc. ("Consolidated Edison"), the City of Elk Grove (the "City of Elk Grove") and the Dormitory Authority-State of New York ("DASNY"). For fiscal year 2018, Consolidated Edison, City of Elk Grove and DASNY represented 19%, 9% and 8%, respectively, of our consolidated contract revenue.

In January 2017, we announced a new three-year contract with Consolidated Edison to implement Consolidated Edison's Commercial Direct Install ("CDI") program across the utility's New York City and Westchester County service area. This program replaced and expanded Consolidated Edison's Small Business Direct Install ("SBDI") program, which we had implemented since 2009, by increasing the size of eligible commercial customers and diversifying the program offerings. The Consolidated Edison contract continues through the end of 2019. The CDI program, Consolidated Edison's largest energy efficiency program, helps customers save energy, lower their bills and protect the environment by providing financial incentives to identify and buy down the cost of energy efficiency measures. To support this effort, we provide full-service program implementation including outreach and direct sales to potential commercial customers, on-site energy efficiency assessments, direct implementation of energy savings measures and subcontractor management. While the contract does not obligate Consolidated Edison to engage us for a minimum amount of services, the contract terms, including amendments, provide for an anticipated budget for our services of up to \$91.7 million of services over a three-year period, of which \$35.2 million remained as of December 28, 2018. Consolidated Edison may terminate the contract at any time for any reason.

In connection with our acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Genesys Engineering, P.C. ("Genesys") in March 2016, we entered into an administrative services agreement with Genesys pursuant to which our subsidiary, WES, provides Genesys with ongoing administrative, operational and other non-professional support services. Under such administrative services agreement, WES provides administrative services for a series of Genesys's DASNY contracts. WES provides administrative services to Genesys in its performance of rehabilitation and construction work and architectural and engineering services at various sites within New York State for DASNY under these contracts, including energy efficient design, utility cost evaluation and review, and various regulatory compliance services. Specific project descriptions are set out by DASNY in work authorizations, which are issued under the terms of the contracts. The termination dates of the DASNY contracts vary; the latest of which was February 13, 2019. Work authorized but not yet completed under this contract continues to be bound by the terms of the agreement beyond the termination date until completion of the projects. Genesys expects to receive an amendment from DASNY to the master contract extending the termination date under DASNY's option to extend this contract term twice, one year at a time. DASNY may at any time terminate any of the contracts or suspend all projects, for its convenience and without cause.

Further, with our acquisition of Lime Energy in November 2018, we assumed Lime Energy's customer relationships with Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp. For Lime Energy's fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, revenue generated from Lime Energy's utility programs associated with Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp. represented 67% of Lime Energy's consolidated revenue. The amounts due from these two utilities represented 43% of the outstanding accounts receivable of Lime Energy as of December 31, 2017. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, these utility programs represented 66% of Lime Energy's consolidated revenue.

## Contract Structure

We generally provide our services under contracts, purchase orders or retainer letters. The agreements we enter into with our clients typically incorporate one of three principal types of pricing provisions:

- *Time-and-materials provisions* provide for reimbursement of costs and overhead plus a fee for labor based on the time expended on a project multiplied by a negotiated hourly billing rate. The profitability achievable on a time-and-materials basis is driven by billable headcount and cost control.
- *Unit-based provisions* require the delivery of specific units of work, such as energy efficiency savings goals measured in kWh or Therms, arbitrage rebate calculations, dissemination of municipal securities continuing disclosure reports, or building plan checks, at an agreed price per unit, with the total payment under the contract determined by the actual number of units performed.
- *Fixed price provisions* require all work under a contract to be performed for a specified lump sum, which may be subject to adjustment if the scope of the project changes. Contracts with fixed price provisions carry certain inherent risks, including risks of losses from underestimating costs, delays in project completion, problems with new technologies, price increases for materials, and economic and other changes that may occur over the contract period. Consequently, the profitability, if any, of fixed price contracts can vary substantially. Willdan typically hedges some of these risks through the use of fixed price subcontracts for services, material and equipment.

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, the approximate percentage of our contract revenue subject to each type of pricing provision:

	Fiscal Year	
	2018	2017
Time-and-materials	27 %	19 %
Unit-based	47 %	32 %
Fixed price	26 %	49 %
Total	<u>100 %</u>	<u>100 %</u>

In relation to the pricing provisions, our service-related contracts, including operations and maintenance services and a variety of technical assistance services, are accounted for over the period of performance, in proportion to the cost of performance. Award and incentive fees are recorded when they are fixed and determinable and consider customer contract terms.

For time-and-materials and fixed price contracts, we bill our clients periodically in accordance with the contract terms based on costs incurred, on either an hourly fee basis or on a percentage of completion basis, as the project progresses. For unit-based contracts, we bill our clients upon delivery of the contracted item or service, and in some cases, in advance of delivery.

Our contracts come up for renewal periodically and at the time of renewal may be subject to renegotiation, which could impact the profitability on that contract. In addition, during the term of a contract, public agencies may request additional or revised services which may impact the economics of the transaction. Most of our contracts permit our clients, with prior notice, to terminate the contracts at any time without cause. While we have a large volume of transactions and generally low customer concentration, the renewal, termination or modification of a contract may have a material effect on our consolidated operations.

## Competition

The market for our services is highly fragmented. We often compete with many other firms ranging from small local firms to large national firms. Contract awards are based primarily on qualifications, relevant experience, staffing capabilities, geographic presence, stability and price.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Doing business with utilities and governmental agencies is complex and requires the ability to comply with intricate regulations and satisfy periodic audits. We have been serving cities, counties, special districts and other public agencies for over 50 years. We believe that the ability to understand these requirements and to successfully conduct business with utilities, governmental entities and agencies is a barrier to entry for potential competitors.

Our competition varies by type of client, type of service and geography. The range of competitors for any one project can vary depending upon technical specialties, the relative value of the project, geographic location, financial terms, risks associated with the work, and any client imposed restrictions. Unlike most of our competitors, we focus our services on utilities and public sector clients. Utility and public sector clients generally choose among competing firms by weighing the quality, experience, innovation and timeliness of the firm's services. When selecting consultants for engineering projects, many utilities and government agencies are required to, and others choose to, employ Qualifications Based Selection ("QBS"). QBS requires the selection of the most technically qualified firms for a project, while the financial and legal terms of the engagement are generally secondary.

Our competition varies geographically. Although we provide services in several states, we may be stronger in certain service lines in some geographical areas than in other regions. Similarly, some of our larger competitors are stronger in some service lines in certain localities but are not as competitive in others. Our smaller competitors generally are limited both geographically as well as by the services they are able to provide.

We believe that our Energy and Engineering and Consulting segments compete with numerous competitors and no single competitor has sufficient market share to influence the market.

### **Insurance**

We currently maintain the following insurance coverage: commercial general liability insurance, automobile liability insurance, workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance and cyber liability insurance. We also carry professional liability insurance and an umbrella/excess liability insurance. We are liable to pay these claims from our assets if and when the aggregate settlement or judgment amount exceeds our policy limits.

### **Employees**

At December 28, 2018, we had approximately 927 full-time employees and 275 part-time employees. All Public Agency Resources' employees are classified as part-time. Our employees include, among others, licensed electrical, mechanical, structural and civil engineers, land surveyors, certified building officials, licensed geotechnical engineers and engineering geologists, certified inspectors and plans examiners, licensed architects and landscape architects, certified planners, and information technology specialists. We believe that we attract and retain highly skilled personnel with significant industry experience and strong client relationships by offering them challenging assignments in a stable work environment. We believe that our employee relations are good.

The following table sets forth the number of our employees in each of our business segments and our holding company:

	As of Fiscal Year End		
	2018	2017	2016
Energy	677	381	334
Engineering and Consulting	469	448	446
Holding Company Employees (Willdan Group, Inc.)	56	53	51
Total	1,202	882	831

At December 28, 2018, we contracted with approximately 100 former and current public safety officers to conduct homeland security services training courses. These instructors are classified as subcontractors and not employees.

## Intellectual Property

The Willdan, Willdan Group, Inc., Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Willdan Financial Services, Willdan Energy Solutions and Willdan Homeland Services names are service marks of ours, and we have obtained a service mark for the Willdan and “W” logo. In connection with our acquisition of Integral Analytics, we have obtained the patent for “Optimization of Microgrid Energy Use and Distribution.” In connection with our acquisition of Lime Energy, we have obtained the service marks for the Enerpath, Enerworks and Lime/Green Dial Design. In addition, we have obtained the registered copyright of Lime, Lime Energy, Lime Energy “less is more” design and Main Street Efficiency. We have also obtained federal service mark registration with the United States Patent and Trademark Office for the “Willdan” name, “Willdan Group, Inc.” name and the “extending your reach” tagline. We believe we have strong name recognition in the western United States and New York, and that this provides us a competitive advantage in obtaining new business. Consequently, we believe it is important to protect our brand identity through trademark registrations. The name and logo of our proprietary software, MuniMagic+<sup>SM</sup>, are registered service marks of Willdan Financial Services, and we have registered a federal copyright for the source code for the MuniMagic+<sup>SM</sup> software.

## Available Information

Our website is [www.willdan.com](http://www.willdan.com) and our investor relations page is under the caption “Investors” on our website. We make available on this website under “SEC Filings,” free of charge, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such materials to the SEC. We also make available on this website our prior earnings calls under the heading “Investors—Investor Relations” and our Code of Ethical Conduct under the heading “Investors—Corporate Governance.” The information on our website is not a part of or incorporated by reference into this filing. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at <http://www.sec.gov>.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

### Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

*We operate in a changing environment that involves numerous known and unknown risks and uncertainties that could materially adversely affect our operations. Set forth below and elsewhere in this report and in other documents we file with the SEC are descriptions of risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the results and expectations contained in this report. Additional risks we do not yet know of or that we currently think are immaterial may also affect our business operations. If any of the events or circumstances described in the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected.*

***If we fail to complete a project in a timely manner, miss a required performance standard, or otherwise fail to adequately perform on a project, then we may incur a loss on that project, which may reduce or eliminate our overall profitability.***

Our engagements often involve large-scale, complex projects. The quality of our performance on such projects depends in large part upon our ability to manage the relationship with our clients and our ability to effectively manage the project and deploy appropriate resources, including third-party contractors and our own personnel, in a timely manner. We may commit to a client that we will complete a project by a scheduled date or that, when completed, a project will achieve specified performance standards (e.g., some of our contracts stipulate certain energy savings requirements). If the project is not completed by the scheduled date or fails to meet required performance standards, we may either incur significant additional costs or be held responsible for the costs incurred by the client to rectify damages due to late completion or failure to achieve the required performance standards. The uncertainty of the timing of a project can present difficulties in planning the amount of personnel needed for the project. If the project is delayed or canceled, we may bear the cost of an underutilized workforce that was dedicated to fulfilling the project. In addition, performance of projects can be affected by a number of factors beyond our control, including, among other things, unavoidable delays from government inaction, public opposition, inability to obtain financing, weather conditions, unavailability of vendor materials, changes in the project scope of services requested by our clients, industrial accidents,



environmental hazards, and labor disruptions. To the extent these events occur, the total costs of the project could exceed our estimates, and we could experience reduced profits or, in some cases, incur a loss on a project, which may reduce or eliminate our overall profitability. Further, any defects or errors, or failures to meet our clients' expectations, could result in claims for damages against us. Failure to meet performance standards or complete performance on a timely basis could also adversely affect our reputation and client base.

***We are susceptible to risks relating to the energy services industry, which represented 72% of our consolidated contract revenue in fiscal year 2018, and a loss of customers or other downturn in demand for those services could have a material impact on our revenues, profitability and financial condition.***

Consolidated contract revenue generated from our Energy segment has continued to increase, from 49% of our consolidated contract revenues in fiscal year 2014 to 72% of our consolidated contract revenues in fiscal year 2018. This increase is primarily due to acquisitions we have made in this segment in recent fiscal years, including our acquisition of Lime Energy in fiscal year 2018, as well as an increase in demand for these services. We expect that consolidated contract revenue generated from our Energy segment as a percentage of our total consolidated contract revenue will continue to grow in fiscal year 2019 as a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy. A loss of customers, inability to procure or maintain contracts, or downturn in demand could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. To address risks related to increased dependence on the energy efficiency services business, we must do the following:

- Maintain and expand our current utility relationships and develop new relationships;
- Maintain, enhance and add to our existing energy efficiency services;
- Execute our business and marketing strategies successfully; and
- Achieve the energy savings that are specified in our contracts.

If we are unable to accomplish these objectives and we suffer a downturn in business from energy efficiency services, we may not be able to supplement the loss of revenue from our other services and it may result in lower revenues and have an adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our top three clients accounted for 36% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal year 2018 and Lime Energy's top two utility programs accounted for 66% of its consolidated contract revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. If we have a loss or reduction of business from any of these clients or utility programs, it could result in significant harm to our revenue, profitability and financial condition.***

For fiscal year 2018, our top three clients accounted for 36% of our consolidated contract revenue. Consolidated Edison, the City of Elk Grove and DASNY accounted for 19%, 9% and 8%, respectively, of our consolidated contract revenue in fiscal year 2018. These clients are not committed to purchase any minimum amount of our services, as our agreements with them are based on a "purchase order" model. As a result, they may discontinue utilizing some or all of our services with little or no notice.

We acquired Lime Energy on November 9, 2018. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, contract revenue generated from Lime Energy's utility programs associated with the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp. represented 66% of Lime Energy's consolidated contract revenue. The amounts due from clients associated with these two utility programs represented 70% of outstanding accounts receivable of Lime Energy as of September 30, 2018. These utility programs are not committed to purchase any minimum amount of Lime Energy's services, as their agreements with Lime Energy are based on a "purchase order" model. As a result, they may discontinue utilizing some or all of Lime Energy's services with little or no notice. As well, certain of Lime Energy's contracts (for example, Lime Energy's contract relating to Los Angeles Department of Water and Power) are with other entities that are periodically funded by the applicable utility. Such funding is subject to periodic renewal and is outside the control of Lime Energy or its contract counterparty and may, at times, be delayed or inhibited.



The loss of any of these clients or utility programs (or financial difficulties at either of these clients or utility programs, which result in nonpayment or nonperformance) could have a significant and adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. We expect Consolidated Edison, DASNY and the utility programs associated with each of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp. to continue to account for a significant portion of our consolidated contract revenue for the foreseeable future. If these clients or utility programs significantly reduce their business or orders with us, default on their agreements with us or fail to renew or terminate their agreements with us, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. We may not be able to win new contracts to replace these contracts if they are terminated early or expire as planned without being renewed.

In addition, the potential for requests from certain clients, including Consolidated Edison and City of Elk Grove, or the utility programs associated with the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp. to significantly increase the services we provide them requires us to have sufficient resource capacity available in the regions where they are located. If we are unable to maintain such resource capacity, these clients or utility programs may reduce or stop purchasing certain services from us. If such clients or utility programs reduce or stop purchasing certain services from us, we may have substantial capacity available in regions where we do not have corresponding clients to service.

***Our failure to win new contracts and renew existing contracts with private and public sector clients could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Our business depends on our ability to win new contracts and renew existing contracts with private and public sector clients. Contract proposals and negotiations are complex and frequently involve a lengthy bidding and selection process. If we are not able to replace the revenue from expiring contracts, either through follow-on contracts or new contracts, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected. A number of factors affect our ability to win new contracts and renew existing contracts, including, among other things, market conditions, financing arrangements, required governmental approvals, our client relationships and professional reputation. For example, a client may require us to provide a bond or letter of credit to protect the client should we fail to perform under the terms of the contract. If negative market conditions arise, or if we fail to secure adequate financial arrangements or the required government approval, we may not be able to pursue particular projects, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Any factor that diminishes our reputation or client relationships with federal, state and local governments, as well as commercial clients, could make it substantially more difficult for us to compete successfully for both new engagements and qualified employees. To the extent our reputation and/or client relationships deteriorate, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

***Our contracts may contain provisions that are unfavorable to us and permit our clients to, among other things, terminate our contracts partially or completely at any time prior to completion.***

Certain of our contracts contain provisions that allow our clients to terminate or modify the contract at their convenience upon short notice. For example, Consolidated Edison, the City of Elk Grove and DASNY, our three largest sources of revenue, may terminate their contracts with us at any time for any reason. Similarly, the utility programs associated with the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp., the two largest sources of revenue of our indirect subsidiary Lime Energy, may terminate their contracts with Lime Energy at any time for any reason. If one of these clients or utility programs terminates their contract for convenience, we may only bill the client or utility program, as applicable, for work completed prior to the termination, plus any commitments and settlement expenses such client or utility program agrees to pay, but not for any work not yet performed.

In addition, many of our government contracts and task and delivery orders are incrementally funded as appropriated funds become available. The reduction or elimination of such funding can result in contract options not being exercised and further work on existing contracts and orders being curtailed. In any such event, we would have no right to seek lost fees or other damages. If a client were to terminate, decline to exercise options under, or curtail further performance under one or more of our major contracts, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our substantial leverage and significant debt service obligations due to debt incurred in connection with our acquisition of Lime Energy could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

We have traditionally operated our business with little to no outstanding indebtedness. For example, as of September 28, 2018, we had no outstanding consolidated indebtedness and \$2.7 million in letters of credit issued and outstanding. Our interest payments were approximately \$75,000 for the nine months ended September 28, 2018. In connection with the completion of our acquisition of Lime Energy in November 2018, we incurred approximately \$70.0 million in indebtedness. As of December 28, 2018, we had approximately \$71.7 million of consolidated indebtedness (excluding intercompany indebtedness) outstanding, of which \$70.0 million was secured obligations (exclusive of \$2.7 million of outstanding undrawn letters of credit) and we have an additional \$30.0 million of availability under our revolving credit facility (after giving effect to outstanding letters of credit), all of which would be secured debt, if drawn. Our financial performance could be adversely affected by our substantial leverage. We may also incur significant additional indebtedness in the future, subject to various conditions.

This significant level of indebtedness could have important negative consequences to us, including, among other things:

- we may have difficulty satisfying our obligations with respect to our outstanding debt obligations;
- we may have difficulty obtaining financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other general corporate purposes;
- we may need to use all, or a substantial portion, of our available excess cash flow to pay interest and principal on our debt, which will reduce the amount of money available to finance our operations and other business activities, including, among other things, working capital requirements, capital expenditures, acquisitions, or other general corporate purposes;
- our debt level increases our vulnerability to general economic downturns and adverse industry conditions;
- our debt level could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and in our industry in general;
- we are exposed to the risk of increased interest rates as some of our borrowings have variable interest rates;
- our substantial amount of debt and the amount we must pay to service our debt obligations could place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt;
- we may have increased borrowing costs;
- our clients or insurance carriers may react adversely to our significant debt level; and
- our failure to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants in our debt instruments which, among other things, require us to maintain specified financial ratios and limit our ability to incur debt and sell assets, could result in an event of default that, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on our business or prospects.

Our high level of indebtedness relative to our historical performance requires that we use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to pay principal of, and interest on, our indebtedness, which will reduce the availability of cash to fund working capital requirements, future acquisitions, capital expenditures or other general corporate or business activities. Debt outstanding under our term loan and revolving credit facility bear interest at variable rates. If market interest rates increase, debt service on our variable-rate debt will rise, which could adversely affect our cash flow, results of operations and financial position. For the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, a 1.00% increase in interest rates would have increased total interest expense under our term loan and revolving credit facility by \$0.7 million.

Although we may employ hedging strategies such that a portion of our variable rate debt carries a fixed rate of interest, any hedging arrangement put in place may not offer complete protection from this risk. Additionally, the remaining portion of our variable rate debt that is not hedged will be subject to changes in interest rates.

In addition, our term loan will amortize quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually. Our ability to make scheduled payments on or refinance our debt obligations depends on our financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. We may be unable to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the amounts due on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we could face substantial liquidity problems and could be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures or to dispose of material assets or operations, seek additional debt or equity capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. We may not be able to effect any such alternative measures, if necessary, on commercially reasonable terms or at all and, even if successful, those alternative actions may not allow us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. The Credit Agreement restricts our ability to dispose of assets and use the proceeds from those dispositions and also restricts our ability to raise debt or equity capital to be used to repay other indebtedness when it becomes due. We may not be able to consummate those dispositions or to obtain proceeds in an amount sufficient to meet any debt service obligations then due. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy our debt obligations, or to refinance our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all, would materially adversely affect our financial position and results of operations. If we cannot make scheduled payments on our debt, we will be in default and the lenders under our Credit Agreement could terminate their commitments to loan money and could foreclose against the assets securing their borrowings and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

***We may not be able to obtain capital when desired on favorable terms, if at all, or without dilution to our stockholders, which may impact our ability to execute on our current or future business strategies.***

We anticipate that our current cash, cash equivalents, cash provided by operating activities and borrowing ability under our revolving line of credit will be sufficient to meet our current and anticipated needs for general corporate purposes during the next 12 months. It is possible, however, that we may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or otherwise have the capital resources to meet our future capital needs, particularly given our increased level of indebtedness due to our recent acquisition of Lime Energy.

If we do not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or otherwise, we may need additional financing to execute on our current or future business strategies, including hiring additional personnel, developing new or enhancing existing service lines, expanding our business geographically, enhancing our operating infrastructure, acquiring complementary businesses, or otherwise responding to competitive pressures. We cannot assure you that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. Furthermore, if we raise additional funds through the issuance of convertible debt or equity securities, the percentage ownership of our stockholders could be significantly diluted, and these newly issued securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, if and when needed, our ability to fund our operations, meet obligations in the normal course of business, take advantage of strategic business opportunities, or otherwise respond to competitive pressures would be significantly limited.

***Restrictive covenants in our Credit Agreement may restrict our ability to pursue certain business strategies.***

Our Credit Agreement limits or restricts our and our subsidiaries ability to, among other things:

- incur, create or assume additional indebtedness;
- incur, create or assume liens securing debt or other encumbrances on our assets;
- purchase, hold or acquire unpermitted acquisitions or investments;

- make loans or advances;
- pay dividends or make distributions to our stockholders;
- purchase or redeem our stock;
- repay indebtedness that is junior to indebtedness under our Credit Agreement;
- acquire the assets of, or merge or consolidate with, other companies; and
- sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of assets.

Our Credit Agreement also requires that we maintain a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, tested on a quarterly basis, which we may not be able to achieve. The covenants may impair our ability to finance future operations or capital needs or to engage in other favorable business activities. Failing to comply with these covenants could result in an event of default under the Credit Agreement, which could result in us being required to repay the amounts outstanding thereunder prior to maturity. These prepayment obligations could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, if we are unable to repay the amounts due and payable under the Credit Agreement, the lenders could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness. In the event the lenders accelerate the repayment of our borrowings, we and our subsidiaries may not have sufficient assets to repay that indebtedness.

***Changes in banks' inter-bank lending rate reporting practices or the method pursuant to which LIBOR is determined may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and other indices which are deemed "benchmarks" are the subject of recent national, international, and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. At this time, it is not possible to predict the effect of any such changes, any establishment of alternative reference rates or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be implemented in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Uncertainty as to the nature of such potential changes, alternative reference rates or other reforms may adversely affect our indebtedness the interest on which is determined by reference to LIBOR.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to LIBOR or any other "benchmark", or any further uncertainty in relation to the timing and manner of implementation of such changes, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flow and results of operations. In addition, any of these alternative methods may result in interest payments that do not correlate over time with the payments that would have been made on our indebtedness if LIBOR was available in its current form.

***Changes to tax laws and regulations, including changes to the energy efficient building deduction, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Tax laws and regulations are highly complex and subject to interpretation, and the tax laws and regulations to which we are subject to change over time. Our tax filings are based upon our interpretation of the tax laws in effect in various jurisdictions for the periods for which the filings are made. As our business grows, we are required to comply with increasingly complex taxation rules and practices. We are subject to tax in multiple U.S. tax jurisdictions. Changes in federal, state and local tax laws and regulations could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

On December 22, 2017, the legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was enacted into law. The Tax Act reduces the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, restricts the

deductibility of certain business expenses, requires companies to pay a one-time transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously deferred from U.S. tax and creates new U.S. taxes on certain foreign sourced earnings, among other provisions. In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, which was the period of enactment, we made a reasonable estimate of the effects of the Tax Act and recognized a provisional decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million.

Shortly after the Tax Act was enacted, the SEC issued guidance under Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“SAB 118”) to address the application of GAAP and direct taxpayers to consider the impact of the Tax Act as “provisional” when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for the change in tax law. SAB 118 provided a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In the third quarter of 2018, we completed our accounting for the income tax effects of the Tax Act and increased deferred tax expense by \$0.2 million due to the corporate tax rate change impact on adjustments to temporary differences that were estimated at the time of the tax provision and finalized for the tax return.

Our future effective income tax rate may be impacted by a number of factors, including, among other things:

- governmental authorities increasing taxes or eliminating deductions;
- changes in the jurisdictions in which earnings are taxed;
- the resolution of issues arising from tax audits with various tax authorities;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities due to changes in applicable accounting standards;
- adjustments to estimated taxes upon finalization of various tax returns;
- changes in available tax credits;
- changes in stock-based compensation;
- other changes in tax laws and regulations, and
- new or modified interpretation of tax laws and/or administrative practices, including the Tax Act.

For example, we utilized the energy efficient building deduction under Section 179D of the Internal Revenue Code, in fiscal years 2016 and 2017. However, we were not able to utilize the energy efficient building deduction in the fiscal year 2018 tax provision due to Congress not enacting an extension of this deduction for tax year 2018. The inability to utilize such deduction in fiscal year 2018 did not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Any significant increase in our future effective income tax rate could reduce net earnings and free cash flow for future periods.

***Demand for our services is cyclical and vulnerable to economic downturns. If economic growth slows, government fiscal conditions worsen, public and private construction/renovation activity slows, or client spending declines, it may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In particular, changes in the local and regional economies of New York, California and North Carolina could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Demand for our services is cyclical, and vulnerable to economic downturns and reductions in government and private industry spending. Such downturns or reductions may result in clients delaying, curtailing or canceling proposed and existing projects. Our business traditionally lags the overall recovery in the economy; therefore, our business may not recover immediately when the economy improves. If economic growth slows, government fiscal conditions worsen, or client spending declines, it may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our government clients may face budget deficits that prohibit them from funding new or existing projects. In addition, our existing and potential clients may either postpone entering into new contracts or request price concessions. Difficult financing and economic conditions may cause some of our clients to demand better pricing terms or delay payments for services we perform, thereby increasing the average number of days our receivables are outstanding, and the potential of increased credit losses of uncollectible invoices. Further, these conditions may result in the inability of some of our clients to pay us for services that we have already performed. If we are not able to reduce our costs quickly enough to respond to the revenue decline from these clients, our operating results may be adversely affected. Accordingly, these factors affect our ability to forecast our future revenue and earnings from business areas that may be adversely impacted by market conditions.

In particular, adverse economic and other conditions affecting the local and regional economies of New York, California and North Carolina may reduce the demand for our services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. During fiscal year 2018, approximately 35% and 29% of our consolidated contract revenue was derived from services rendered to public agencies, utilities, and private industry in California and New York, respectively. As a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy, we expect the percentage of our consolidated contract revenue derived from North Carolina to increase in fiscal year 2019. California, New York and North Carolina each experienced an economic downturn in fiscal year 2009, which negatively impacted our revenue and profitability. Any future downturns could have similar significant adverse impacts on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations may also be adversely affected by conditions that impact the construction sector in general, including, among other things:

- Changes in national and local market conditions due to changes in general or local economic conditions and neighborhood characteristics;
- Slow-growth or no-growth initiatives or legislation;
- Adverse changes in local and regional governmental policies on investment in infrastructure;
- Adverse changes in federal and state policies regarding the allocation of funds to local and regional agencies;
- The impact of present or future environmental legislation and compliance with environmental laws and other regulatory requirements;
- Changes in real estate tax rates and assessments;
- Increases in interest rates and changes in the availability, cost and terms of financing;
- Adverse changes in other governmental rules and fiscal policies; and

- Earthquakes, fires, floods and other natural disasters, which can cause uninsured losses, and other factors which are beyond our control.

Any of these factors could adversely affect the demand for our services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Because we primarily provide services to municipalities, public utilities and other public agencies, we are more susceptible to the unique risks associated with government contracts.***

We primarily work for utilities, municipalities and other public agencies. Consequently, we are exposed to certain risks associated with public agency and government contracting, any one of which can have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. These risks include:

- The ability of the public agency to terminate the contract with 30 days' prior notice or less;
- Changes in public agency spending and fiscal policies which can have an adverse effect on demand for our services;
- Contracts that are subject to public agency budget cycles, and often are subject to renewal on an annual basis;
- The often wide variation of the types and pricing terms of contracts from agency to agency;
- The difficulty of obtaining change orders and additions to contracts; and
- The requirement to perform periodic audits as a condition of certain contract arrangements.

***Each year, client funding for some of our government contracts rely on government appropriations or public-supported financing. If adequate public funding is delayed or is not available, then we may not be able to realize all of our anticipated revenue and profits from such contracts, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

A substantial portion of our revenue is derived from contracts with agencies and departments of state and local governments. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, approximately 49% and 59%, respectively, of our consolidated contract revenue was derived from contracts with government entities.

Each year, client funding for some of our government contracts may directly or indirectly rely on government appropriations or public-supported financing. Legislatures may appropriate funds for a given project on a year-by-year basis, even though the project may take more than one year to perform. In addition, public-supported financing such as state and local municipal bonds may be only partially raised to support existing projects. Similarly, the impact of the economic downturn on state and local governments may make it more difficult for them to fund projects. In addition to the state of the economy and competing political priorities, public funds and the timing of payment of these funds may be influenced by, among other things, curtailments in the use of government contracting firms, increases in raw material costs, delays associated with insufficient numbers of government staff to oversee contracts, budget constraints, the timing and amount of tax receipts, and the overall level of government expenditures. If adequate public funding is not available or is delayed, then our profits and revenue could decline and we will not realize all of our potential revenue and profit from that contract.

***We derive significant revenue and profit from contracts awarded through a competitive bidding process, which can impose substantial costs on us, and we will lose revenue and profit if we fail to compete effectively.***

We derive significant revenue and profit from contracts that are awarded through a competitive bidding process. Competitive bidding imposes substantial costs and presents a number of risks, including:

- The substantial cost and managerial time and effort that we spend to prepare bids and proposals;
- The need to estimate accurately the resources and costs that will be required to service any contracts we are awarded, sometimes in advance of the final determination of their full scope;
- The expense and delay that may arise if our competitors protest or challenge awards made to us pursuant to competitive bidding, as discussed below; and
- The opportunity cost of not bidding on and winning other contracts we may have otherwise pursued.

To the extent we engage in competitive bidding and are unable to win particular contracts, we not only incur substantial costs in the bidding process that negatively affect our operating results, but we may lose the opportunity to operate in the market for the services provided under those contracts for a number of years. Even if we win a particular contract through competitive bidding, our profit margins may be depressed or we may even suffer losses as a result of the costs incurred through the bidding process and the need to lower our prices to overcome competition.

***Our financial results may suffer if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations following our acquisition of Lime Energy. We have incurred, and will incur, significant integration costs related to those efforts.***

Due to our acquisition of Lime Energy, the size of our business has increased significantly. The \$120.0 million purchase price represented approximately 85.3% of our total consolidated assets as of September 28, 2018. Our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to manage and integrate this expanded business, which will pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of additional operations and associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurances we will be successful or that we will realize the expected benefits currently anticipated from our acquisition of Lime Energy.

As a result, we anticipate that we will incur significant integration expenses; however, we cannot identify the timing, nature and amount of all such charges as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These transaction expenses and integration costs have been, and will continue to be charged as an expense in the period incurred. The significant transaction expenses and integration costs could materially affect our results of operations in the period in which such charges are recorded. Although we believe that the elimination of duplicative costs, as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of Lime Energy's business, will offset incremental transaction and integration costs over time if we complete the acquisition of Lime Energy, this net benefit may not be achieved in the near term, or at all.

***We have made and expect to continue to make acquisitions that could disrupt our operations and adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our failure to conduct due diligence effectively, or our inability to successfully integrate acquisitions, could impede us from realizing all of the benefits of the acquisitions, which could weaken our results of operations.***

A key part of our growth strategy, as shown by our seven acquisitions from 2015 through 2018, is to acquire other companies that complement our lines of business, broaden our technical capabilities and/or expand our geographic presence. We expect to continue to acquire companies as an element of our growth strategy; however, our ability to make acquisitions may be restricted by our inability to incur additional indebtedness and/or make unpermitted acquisitions or investments under our Credit Agreement. Acquisitions involve certain known and unknown risks that



could cause our actual growth or operating results to differ from our expectations or the expectations of securities analysts. For example:

- we may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or to acquire additional companies on acceptable terms;
- we compete with others to acquire companies, which may result in decreased availability of, or increased price for, suitable acquisition candidates;
- we may not be able to obtain the necessary financing, on favorable terms or at all, to finance any of our potential acquisitions;
- we may ultimately fail to consummate an acquisition even if we announce that we plan to acquire a company; and
- acquired companies may not perform as we expect, and we may fail to realize anticipated revenue and profits.

Our acquisition strategy may divert management's attention away from our existing businesses, resulting in the loss of key clients or key employees, and expose us to unanticipated problems or legal liabilities, including responsibility as a successor-in-interest for undisclosed or contingent liabilities of acquired businesses or assets.

If we fail to conduct due diligence on our potential targets effectively, we may, for example, not identify problems at target companies, or fail to recognize incompatibilities or other obstacles to successful integration. Our inability to successfully integrate future acquisitions within the intended timeframes or at all could impede us from realizing all of the benefits of those acquisitions and could severely weaken our business operations. The integration process may disrupt our business and, if implemented ineffectively, may preclude realization of the full benefits expected by us and could harm our results of operations. In addition, the overall integration of the combining companies may result in unanticipated problems, expenses, liabilities and competitive responses and may cause our stock price to decline. The difficulties of integrating an acquisition include, among others:

- issues in integrating information, communications and other systems;
- incompatibility of logistics, marketing and administration methods;
- maintaining employee morale and retaining key employees;
- consequences from a change in tax treatment;
- the ability to deduct or claim tax attributes or benefits such as operating losses or business tax credits;
- integrating the business cultures and management philosophies of both companies;
- preserving important strategic client relationships;
- potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen increased expenses or delays associated with the acquisition, including costs to integrate beyond current estimates;
- consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures and eliminating duplicative operations; and
- coordinating and integrating geographically separate organizations.

Even if the operations of an acquisition are integrated successfully, we may not realize the full benefits of the acquisition, including the synergies, cost savings or growth opportunities that we expect. These benefits may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame, or at all.

Further, acquisitions may cause us to:

- issue common stock that would dilute our current stockholders' ownership percentage;
- use a substantial portion of our cash resources;
- increase our interest expense, leverage and debt service requirements (if we incur additional debt to pay for an acquisition);
- assume liabilities, including environmental liabilities, for which we do not have indemnification from the former owners. Further, indemnification obligations may be subject to dispute or concerns regarding the creditworthiness of the former owners;
- record goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets that are subject to impairment testing and potential impairment charges;
- experience volatility in earnings due to changes in contingent consideration related to acquisition earn-out liability estimates;
- incur amortization expenses related to certain intangible assets;
- lose existing or potential contracts as a result of conflict of interest issues;
- incur large and immediate write-offs; or
- become subject to litigation.

***If we are not able to successfully manage our growth strategy, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.***

Our expected future growth presents numerous managerial, administrative, operational, and other challenges. Our ability to manage the growth of our operations will require us to continue to improve our management information systems and our other internal systems and controls. In addition, our growth will increase our need to attract, develop, motivate, and retain both our management and professional employees. The inability to effectively manage our growth or the inability of our employees to achieve anticipated performance could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, our continued expansion into new states will increase our legal and regulatory risk. Our failure, or alleged failure, to comply with applicable laws and regulations in any new jurisdiction in which we operate, and ensuing inquiries or investigations by regulatory and enforcement authorities, may result in regulatory action, including suspension or revocation of one or more of our licenses, civil or criminal penalties or other disciplinary actions and restrictions on or suspension of some or all of our business operations. As a result, our business could suffer, our reputation could be harmed, one or more of our contracts with governmental or non-governmental entities could be terminated and we could be subject to additional legal risk. This could, in turn, increase the size and number of claims and damages asserted against us, subject us to additional regulatory investigations, enforcement actions or other proceedings or lead to increased regulatory or supervisory concerns. We may also be required to spend additional time and resources on any necessary remedial measures. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate these risks and manage these challenges. We cannot predict the timing or form of any current or future regulatory or law enforcement initiatives, and any such initiatives could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our acquired businesses, including Lime Energy and Integral Analytics, may underperform relative to our expectations.***

We may not be able to maintain the levels of growth, revenue, earnings or operating efficiency that we and our acquired businesses, including Lime Energy and Integral Analytics, have historically achieved or might achieve separately. The business and financial performance of our acquired businesses, including Lime Energy and Integral Analytics are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including, among other things:

- the risk of the loss of, or changes to, our acquired businesses' relationships with their clients;
- in the case of Lime Energy, the dependence on a limited number of utility programs and terminable contracts to generate substantially all of its revenue;
- the inability of our acquired businesses to generate new customers to diversify their customer base;
- our acquired businesses often rely on subcontractors to meet their contractual obligations and the failure by such subcontractors to properly and effectively perform their services in a timely manner may cause delays in the delivery of our acquired businesses' services;
- negative publicity or reputation from any prior investigations and settlements that our acquired businesses are involved in; and
- reliance on the senior management and key employees of our acquired businesses.

***If our goodwill or other intangible assets become impaired, then our profits may be significantly reduced.***

Because we have recently completed a number of acquisitions, goodwill and other intangible assets represent a substantial portion of our assets. As of December 28, 2018, our goodwill was \$97.7 million and other intangible assets were \$44.4 million. Under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, we are required to perform a goodwill impairment test for potential impairment at least on an annual basis. We also assess the recoverability of the unamortized balance of our intangible assets when indications of impairment are present based on expected future profitability and undiscounted expected cash flows and their contribution to our overall operations. The goodwill impairment test requires us to determine the fair value of our reporting units, which are the components at or one level below our reportable segments. In determining fair value, we make significant judgments and estimates, including assumptions about our strategic plans with regard to our operations. We also analyze current economic indicators and market valuations to help determine fair value. To the extent economic conditions that would impact the future operations of our reporting units change, our goodwill may be deemed to be impaired, and we would be required to record a non-cash charge that could result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. We had no goodwill impairment in fiscal 2016, fiscal 2017, or fiscal 2018.

In addition, if we experience a decrease in our stock price and market capitalization over a sustained period, we could have to record an impairment charge in the future. The amount of any impairment could be significant and could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations for the period in which the charge is taken.

***We often rely on subcontractors. The quality of our service and our ability to perform under some of our contracts would be adversely affected if qualified subcontractors are unavailable for us to engage, if our subcontractors fail to satisfy their obligations to us or other parties, or if we are unable to maintain these relationships which, in each case, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Under some of our contracts, we rely on the efforts and skills of subcontractors for the performance of some of the tasks. Subcontractor services and other direct costs comprised approximately 49% and 56% of our consolidated contract revenue in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our use of subcontractors has increased in recent years as a

result of the increase in the percentage of our revenues derived from the direct installation of energy efficiency measures, including performance contracting and construction management services for more complex projects. The growth in these activities has been derived both from our acquisitions and from organic growth in the form of new and expanded energy efficiency programs that include the direct installation of energy efficiency measures. We expect these activities to continue to grow in 2019 as a percentage of our total revenues. Our Energy segment generally utilizes a higher percentage of subcontractors than Engineering and Consulting segment. The absence of qualified subcontractors with whom we have a satisfactory relationship could adversely affect the quality of our service offerings and therefore, adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If our contractors and subcontractors fail to satisfy their obligations to us or other parties, or if we are unable to maintain these relationships, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

We depend on subcontractors in conducting our business and, in particular, we rely heavily on subcontractors in our Energy segment, the operation of which is conducted substantially through our WES subsidiary. There is a risk that we may have disputes with our subcontractors arising from, among other things, the quality and timeliness of work performed by the subcontractor, client concerns about the subcontractor, or our failure to extend existing task orders or issue new task orders under a subcontract. In addition, if a subcontractor fails to deliver on a timely basis the agreed-upon supplies, fails to perform the agreed-upon services, or goes out of business, then we may be required to purchase the services or supplies from another source at a higher price, and our ability to fulfill our obligations as a prime contractor may be jeopardized. This may reduce the profit to be realized or result in a loss on a project for which the services or supplies are needed.

We also rely on relationships with other contractors when we act as their subcontractor or joint venture partner. The absence of qualified subcontractors with which we have a satisfactory relationship could adversely affect the quality of our service and our ability to perform under some of our contracts. Our future revenue and growth prospects could be adversely affected if other contractors eliminate or reduce their subcontracts or teaming arrangement relationships with us, or if a government agency terminates or reduces these other contractors' programs, does not award them new contracts, or refuses to pay under a contract.

***Our actual business and financial results could differ from the estimates and assumptions that we use to prepare our consolidated financial statements, which may significantly reduce or eliminate our profits.***

To prepare consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, management is required to make estimates and assumptions as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported values of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses, as well as disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. For example, we typically recognize revenue of our fixed price contracts using the percentage-of-completion method over the life of a contract based on the proportion of costs incurred to date compared to the total costs estimated to be incurred at completion for the entire project. Areas requiring significant estimates by our management include:

- the application of the percentage-of-completion method of accounting and revenue recognition on contracts, change orders, and contract claims, including related unbilled accounts receivable;
- unbilled accounts receivable, including amounts related to requests for equitable adjustment to contracts that provide for price redetermination, primarily with the U.S. federal government. These amounts are recorded only when they can be reliably estimated and realization is probable;
- provisions for uncollectible receivables, client claims, and recoveries of costs from subcontractors, vendors, and others;
- provisions for income taxes, valuation allowances, and unrecognized tax benefits;
- value of goodwill and recoverability of other intangible assets;

- valuations of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with business combinations;
- valuation of contingent earn-out liabilities recorded in connection with business combinations;
- valuation of employee benefit plans;
- valuation of stock-based compensation expense; and
- accruals for estimated liabilities, including litigation and insurance reserves.

Our actual business and financial results could differ from those estimates, which may significantly reduce or eliminate our profits.

***We are subject to various routine and non-routine governmental reviews, audits and investigations, and unfavorable government audit results could force us to adjust previously reported operating results, could affect future operating results, could subject us to a variety of penalties and sanctions, and could result in harm to our reputation.***

Government departments and agencies and their representatives audit and review our contract performance, pricing practices, cost structure, financial capability and compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations. Audits could raise issues that have significant adverse effects, including, among other things, substantial adjustments to our previously reported operating results and substantial effects on future operating results. Historically, we have not experienced significant disallowed costs as a result of government audits. However, we can provide no assurance that government audits will not result in material disallowances for incurred costs in the future. In addition, we must also comply with other government regulations related to employment practices, environmental protection, health and safety, tax, accounting, and anti-fraud measures, as well as many other regulations in order to maintain our government contractor status. These laws and regulations affect how we do business with our clients and, in some instances, impose additional costs on our business operations. Although we take precautions to prevent and deter fraud, misconduct, and non-compliance, we face the risk that our employees or outside partners may engage in misconduct, fraud, or other improper activities. If a government audit, review or investigation uncovers improper or illegal activities, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, repayment of amounts already received under contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or debarment from doing business with federal and state and local government agencies and departments, any of which could adversely affect our reputation, our business, results of operations and financial condition, and/or the value of our stock. We may also lose business if we are found not to be sufficiently able to meet ongoing cash flow and financial obligations on a timely basis. In addition, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation and our stock price could decline if allegations of impropriety are made against us, whether true or not.

***Our profitability could suffer if we are not able to maintain adequate utilization of our workforce.***

The cost of providing our services, including the extent to which we utilize our workforce, affects our profitability. The rate at which we utilize our workforce is affected by a number of factors, including, among other things:

- our ability to transition employees from completed projects to new assignments and to hire and assimilate new employees;
- our ability to forecast demand for our services and thereby maintain an appropriate headcount in each of our geographies and workforces;
- our ability to manage attrition;
- our need to devote time and resources to training, business development, professional development, and other non-chargeable activities; and

- our ability to match the skill sets of our employees to the needs of the marketplace.

If we over-utilize our workforce, our employees may become disengaged, which could impact employee attrition. If we under-utilize our workforce, our profit margin and profitability could suffer.

***If we are unable to accurately estimate and control our contract costs, then we may incur losses on our contracts, which could decrease our operating margins and reduce our profits. In particular, our fixed-price contracts could increase the unpredictability of our earnings.***

In fiscal year 2018, approximately 26% of our consolidated contract revenue was derived from fixed-price contracts. Under fixed-price contracts, we receive a fixed price irrespective of the actual costs we incur (which protects clients) and, consequently, we are exposed to a number of risks than either time-and-materials and unit-based contracts. We realize a profit on fixed price contracts only if we can control our costs and prevent cost overruns on our contracts. Fixed price contracts require cost and scheduling estimates that are based on a number of assumptions, including those about future economic conditions, costs, and availability of labor, equipment and materials, and other exigencies. We could experience cost overruns if these estimates were initially inaccurate as a result of errors or ambiguities in the contract specifications, or become inaccurate as a result of a change in circumstances following the submission of the estimate due to, among other things, unanticipated technical or equipment problems, difficulties in obtaining permits or approvals, changes in local laws or labor conditions, weather delays, changes in costs of raw materials, or the inability of our vendors or subcontractors to perform their obligations. If cost overruns occur, we could experience reduced profits or, in some cases, a loss for that project. If a project is significant, or if there are one or more common issues that impact multiple projects, costs overruns could increase the unpredictability of our earnings, as well as have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Under our time-and-material contracts, we are generally paid for our efforts at negotiated hourly billing rates for our staff, plus reimbursement for subcontractors and other direct costs. Profitability on these contracts is driven by control over the number of hours required to execute the tasks, the mix of staff utilized and the percentage of staff time expended on directly billable activities. Many of our time-and-materials contracts are subject to maximum contract values. In the event that we estimate the potential to exceed those maximum contract values at the contracted rates, revenue relating to these contracts is recognized as if these contracts were fixed-price contracts.

If we are unable to accurately estimate and manage our costs, we may incur losses on our contracts, which could decrease our operating margins and significantly reduce or eliminate our profits. Certain of our contracts require us to satisfy specific design, engineering, procurement, or construction milestones in order to receive payment for the work completed or equipment or supplies procured prior to achievement of the applicable milestone. As a result, under these types of arrangements, we may incur significant costs or perform significant amounts of services prior to receipt of payment. If a client determines not to proceed with the completion of the project or if the client defaults on its payment obligations, we may face difficulties in collecting payment of amounts due to us for the costs previously incurred or for the amounts previously expended to purchase equipment or supplies.

***Our use of the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition on our fixed price contracts could result in a reduction or reversal of previously recorded revenue and profits.***

We account for our fixed price contracts on the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition. Generally, our use of this method results in recognition of revenue and profit ratably over the life of the contract, based on the proportion of costs incurred to date to total costs expected to be incurred for the entire project. The effects of revisions to revenue and estimated costs, including the achievement of award fees and the impact of change orders and claims, are recorded when the amounts are known and can be reasonably estimated. Such revisions could occur in any period and their effects could be material. While we have historically made reasonably reliable estimates of the progress towards completion of long-term contract, the uncertainties inherent in the estimating process make it possible for actual costs to vary materially from estimates, including reductions or reversals of previously recorded revenue and profit.

***Legislation, policy, rules or regulations may be enacted that limit or change the ability of state, regional or local agencies to contract for our privatized services. Such changes would affect our ability to obtain new contracts and may decrease the demand for our services.***

Legislation is proposed periodically, particularly in the states of New York and California, that attempts to limit the ability of governmental agencies to contract with private consultants to provide services. Should such changes occur and be upheld, demand for our services may be materially adversely affected. During fiscal year 2018, approximately 91% of our consolidated contract revenue was derived from services rendered to public agencies, including public utilities. While attempts at such legislation have failed in the past, such measures could be adopted in the future.

***Changes in energy, environmental, or infrastructure industry laws, regulations, and programs could directly or indirectly reduce the demand for our services, which could in turn negatively impact our revenue.***

Some of our services are directly or indirectly impacted by changes in U.S. federal, state, or local laws and regulations pertaining to the energy, environmental, and infrastructure industries. Accordingly, a relaxation or repeal of these laws and regulations, or changes in governmental policies regarding the funding, implementation or enforcement of these programs, could result in a decline in demand for our services, which could in turn negatively impact our revenue.

***State and other public employee unions may bring litigation that seeks to limit the ability of public agencies to contract with private firms to perform government employee functions in the area of public improvements. Judicial determinations in favor of these unions could affect our ability to compete for contracts and may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

For more than 20 years, state and other public employee unions have challenged the validity of propositions, legislation, charters and other government regulations that allow public agencies to contract with private firms to provide services in the fields of engineering, design and construction of public improvements that might otherwise be provided by public employees. These challenges could have the effect of eliminating, or severely restricting, the ability of municipalities to hire private firms for the purpose of designing and constructing public improvements, and otherwise require them to use union employees to perform the services.

For example, the Professional Engineers in California Government, or PECG, a union representing state civil service employees, began challenging Caltrans' hiring of private firms in 1986, and in 2002 began a judicial challenge of Caltrans' hiring practices based on Caltrans' interpretation of the effect of Proposition 35 (*Professional Engineers in California Government, et al. v. Kempton*). The California Supreme Court ruled in favor of Caltrans, concluding that Caltrans may hire private contractors to perform architectural and engineering services on public works. Although Caltrans was successful in this litigation, similar claims may be brought in the future and we cannot predict their outcome. If a state or other public employee union is successful in its challenge and as a result the ability of state agencies to hire private firms is severely limited, such a decision would likely lead to additional litigation challenging the ability of the state, counties, municipalities and other public agencies to hire private engineering, architectural and other firms, the outcome of which could affect our ability to compete for contracts and may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Changes in elected or appointed officials could have a material adverse effect on our ability to retain an existing contract with or obtain additional contracts from a public agency.***

Since the decision to retain our services is made by individuals, such as city managers, city councils and other elected or appointed officials, our business and financial results or condition could be adversely affected by the results of local and regional elections. A change in the individuals responsible for selecting consultants for and awarding contracts on behalf of a public agency (for example, due to an election) could adversely affect our ability to retain an existing contract with or obtain additional contracts from such public agency.

***The loss of key personnel or our inability to attract and retain qualified personnel could impair our ability to provide services to our clients and otherwise conduct our business effectively.***

As primarily a professional and technical services company, we are labor-intensive and, therefore, our ability to attract, retain, and expand our senior management and our professional and technical staff, including management and staff acquired in connection with our business acquisitions, is an important factor in determining our future success. We believe there are only a limited number of available qualified executives in the energy services industry, and we therefore have encountered, and will likely continue to encounter, intense competition for qualified employees from other companies in the industry. In addition, the market for qualified engineers is competitive and, from time to time, it may be difficult to attract and retain qualified individuals with the required expertise within the timeframe demanded by our clients. Further, we rely heavily upon the expertise and leadership of our senior management. If we are unable to retain executives and other key personnel, the roles and responsibilities of those employees will need to be filled, which may require that we devote time and resources to identify, hire, and integrate new employees. The loss of the services of any of these key personnel could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. We do not maintain key-man life insurance policies on any of our executive officers or senior managers. Our failure to attract and retain key individuals could impair our ability to provide services to our clients and conduct our business effectively.

***We operate in a highly competitive and fragmented industry, and we may not be able to compete effectively with our larger competitors. If we are unable to compete successfully, our business, results of operations and financial condition will be adversely affected.***

The markets for energy efficiency and sustainability, engineering, construction management, economic and financial consulting, design planning and national preparedness services is competitive and highly fragmented. Contract awards in our market, while ultimately dependent on the size and scope of a particular project, are based primarily on quality of service, relevant experience, staffing capabilities, reputation, past performance, customer relationships, technology, geographic presence, stability and price. We face strong competition primarily from other regional, national, and international providers of energy efficiency and sustainability consulting services, local electrical and mechanical contractors and engineering firms, lighting and lighting fixture manufacturers and lighting fixture distributors. Some of our competitors in certain service areas have more personnel and greater financial, technical and marketing resources than us. Others are smaller and more specialized, and concentrate their resources in particular areas of expertise. Further, the technical and professional aspects of some of our services generally do not require large upfront capital expenditures and provide limited barriers against new competitors.

For example, our Energy segment, which represented approximately 72% and 73% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively, competes with larger energy efficiency and sustainability consulting firms such as Lockheed-Martin Corp., KEMA Laboratories (a division of the DNV GL Group AS), CLEAResult Consulting, Inc., AM Conservation Group, Inc., Ameresco, Inc., Navigant Consulting, Inc., ICF International, Inc., and Nexant, Inc. Similarly, our Engineering and Consulting segment, which represented approximately 28% and 27% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively, competes with many larger consulting firms such as Charles Abbott & Associates, Inc., Harris & Associates, Inc., RBF Consulting, Inc., Tetra Tech, Inc., Stantec, Inc., Michael Baker Corporation, TRC Companies, Inc., AECOM Technology Corporation, NV5 Holdings, Inc., Ecology & Environment, Inc., Iteris, Inc., Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., Kleinfelder, Inc., HNTB Corporation, and Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. In addition, in certain public finance consulting services, we may compete with large accounting firms. We can offer no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in the future with these or other competitors.

In addition to our existing competitors, new competitors such as large national or international engineering and/or construction companies could enter our markets. Many of these current and potential competitors are better capitalized than we are, have longer operating histories and strong existing client relationships, greater name recognition, and more extensive engineering, technology and sales and marketing capabilities. Competitors could focus their substantial resources on developing a competing business model or energy efficiency services that may be potentially more attractive to clients than our products or services. In addition, we may face competition from other products or technologies that reduce demand for electricity. Our competitors may also offer energy efficiency services at reduced prices in order to improve their competitive positions. Any of these competitive factors could make it more difficult for



us to attract and retain clients, require us to lower our prices in order to remain competitive, and reduce our revenue and profitability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our services may expose us to liability in excess of our current insurance coverage, which may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity.***

Our services involve significant risks of professional and other liabilities, which may substantially exceed the fees we derive from our services. In addition, from time to time, we assume liabilities as a result of indemnification provisions contained in our service contracts. We cannot predict the magnitude of these potential liabilities.

We are liable to pay these claims from our assets if and when the aggregate settlement or judgment amount exceeds our policy limits. We are liable to pay claims from our assets if and when the aggregate settlement or judgment amount exceeds our policy limits. Our professional liability policy is a “claims made” policy. Thus, only claims made during the term of the policy are covered. If we terminate our professional liability policy and do not obtain retroactive coverage, we would be uninsured for claims made after termination even if these claims are based on events or acts that occurred during the term of the policy. Further, our insurance may not protect us against liability because our policies typically have various exceptions to the claims covered and also require us to assume some costs of the claim even though a portion of the claim may be covered. In addition, if we expand into new markets, we may not be able to obtain insurance coverage for these new activities or, if insurance is obtained, the dollar amount of any liabilities incurred could exceed our insurance coverage. A partially or completely uninsured claim, if successful and of significant magnitude, could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity.

***Unavailability or cancellation of third-party insurance coverage would increase our overall risk exposure as well as disrupt the management of our business operations.***

We maintain insurance coverage from third-party insurers as part of our overall risk management strategy and because some of our contracts require us to maintain specific insurance coverage limits. If any of our third-party insurers fail, suddenly cancel our coverage, or otherwise are unable to provide us with adequate insurance coverage, then our overall risk exposure and our operational expenses would increase and the management of our business operations would be disrupted. In addition, there can be no assurance that any of our existing insurance coverage will be renewable upon the expiration of the coverage period or that future coverage will be affordable at the required limits.

***Product liability and personal injury claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

We face exposure to product liability and personal injury claims in the event that our services cause bodily injury or property damage. Since the majority of our products use electricity, it is possible that the products we use could result in injury, whether due to product malfunctions, defects, improper installation or other causes. Further, we face exposure to personal injury claims in the event that an individual is injured because of our negligence or the negligence of one of our subcontractors. Moreover, we may not have adequate resources in the event of a successful claim against us. A successful product liability or personal injury claim against us that is not covered by insurance or is in excess of our available insurance limits could require us to make significant payments of damages which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If our business partners fail to perform their contractual obligations on a project, we could be exposed to legal liability, loss of reputation and profit reduction or loss on the project.***

We routinely enter into subcontracts and, occasionally, joint ventures, teaming arrangements, and other contractual arrangements so that we can jointly bid and perform on a particular project. Success under these arrangements depends in large part on whether our business partners fulfill their contractual obligations satisfactorily. In addition, when we operate through a joint venture in which we are a minority holder, we have limited control over many project decisions, including decisions related to the joint venture’s internal controls, which may not be subject to the same internal control procedures that we employ. If these unaffiliated third parties do not fulfill their contract

obligations, the partnerships or joint ventures may be unable to adequately perform and deliver their contracted services. Under these circumstances, we may be obligated to pay financial penalties, provide additional services to ensure the adequate performance and delivery of the contracted services, and may be jointly and severally liable for the other's actions or contract performance. These additional obligations could result in reduced profits and revenues or, in some cases, significant losses for us with respect to the joint venture, which could also affect our reputation in the industries we serve.

***If our reports and opinions are not in compliance with professional standards and other regulations or without the appropriate disclaimers or in a misleading or incomplete manner, we could be subject to monetary damages and penalties.***

We issue reports and opinions to clients based on our professional engineering expertise, as well as our other professional credentials. Our reports and opinions may need to comply with professional standards, licensing requirements, securities regulations, and other laws and rules governing the performance of professional services in the jurisdiction in which the services are performed. In addition, we could be liable to third parties who use or rely upon our reports or opinions even if we are not contractually bound to those third parties. For example, if we deliver an inaccurate report or one that is not in compliance with the relevant standards, and that report is made available to a third party, we could be subject to third-party liability, resulting in monetary damages and penalties.

In addition, the reports and other work product we produce for clients sometimes include projections, forecasts and other forward-looking statements. Such information by its nature is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, any of which could cause the information produced by us to ultimately prove inaccurate. While we include appropriate disclaimers in the reports that we prepare for our clients, once we produce such written work product, we do not always have the ability to control the manner in which our clients use such information. As a result, if our clients reproduce such information to solicit funds from investors for projects without appropriate disclaimers and the information proves to be incorrect, or if our clients reproduce such information for potential investors in a misleading or incomplete manner, our clients or such investors may threaten to or file suit against us for, among other things, securities law violations.

***We may be required to pay liquidated damages if we fail to meet milestone requirements in our contracts.***

We may be required to pay liquidated damages if we fail to meet milestone requirements in our contracts. Failure to meet any of the milestone requirements could result in additional costs, and the amount of such additional costs could exceed the projected profits on the project. These additional costs include liquidated damages paid under contractual penalty provisions, which can be substantial and can accrue on a regular basis.

***Force majeure events, including natural disasters and terrorist actions, could negatively impact the economies in which we operate or disrupt our operations, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Force majeure or extraordinary events beyond the control of the contracting parties, such as natural and man-made disasters, as well as terrorist actions, could negatively impact the economies in which we operate by causing the closure of offices, interrupting projects, and forcing the relocation of employees. We typically remain obligated to perform our services after a terrorist action or natural disaster unless the contract contains a force majeure clause that relieves us of our contractual obligations in such an extraordinary event. If we are not able to react quickly to force majeure, our operations may be affected significantly, which would have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We have only a limited ability to protect our intellectual property rights, and our failure to protect our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our competitive position.***

Our success depends, in part, upon our ability to protect our proprietary information and other intellectual property. We rely principally on trade secrets to protect much of our intellectual property where we do not believe that patent or copyright protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. Although our employees are subject to confidentiality obligations, this protection may be inadequate to deter or prevent

misappropriation of our confidential information. In addition, we may be unable to detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property or otherwise take appropriate steps to enforce our rights. Failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position. In addition, if we are unable to prevent third parties from infringing or misappropriating our trademarks or other proprietary information, our competitive position could be adversely affected.

***Employee, agent, or partner misconduct, or our failure to comply with anti-bribery and other laws or regulations, could harm our reputation, reduce our revenue and profits, and subject us to criminal and civil enforcement actions.***

Misconduct, fraud, non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations, or other improper activities by one of our employees, agents, or partners could have a significant negative impact on our business and reputation. Such misconduct could include the failure to comply with government procurement regulations, regulations regarding the protection of classified information, regulations prohibiting bribery and other foreign corrupt practices, regulations regarding the pricing of labor and other costs in government contracts, regulations on lobbying or similar activities, regulations pertaining to the internal controls over financial reporting, environmental laws, and any other applicable laws or regulations. Our policies mandate compliance with these regulations and laws, and we take precautions to prevent and detect misconduct. However, since our internal controls are subject to inherent limitations, including human error, it is possible that these controls could be intentionally circumvented or become inadequate because of changed conditions. As a result, we cannot assure that our controls will protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or agents. Our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or acts of misconduct could subject us to fines and penalties, loss of security clearances, and suspension or debarment from contracting, any or all of which could harm our reputation, reduce our revenue and profits, and subject us to criminal and civil enforcement actions.

***Our failure to implement and comply with our safety program could adversely affect our operating results or financial condition.***

Our safety program is a fundamental element of our overall approach to risk management, and the implementation of the safety program is a significant issue in our dealings with our clients. We maintain an enterprise-wide group of health and safety professionals to help ensure that the services we provide are delivered safely and in accordance with standard work processes. Unsafe job sites and office environments have the potential to increase employee turnover, increase the cost of a project to our clients, expose us to types and levels of risk that are fundamentally unacceptable, and raise our operating costs. The implementation of our safety processes and procedures are monitored by various agencies and rating bureaus, and may be evaluated by certain clients in cases in which safety requirements have been established in our contracts. Our failure to meet these requirements or our failure to properly implement and comply with our safety program could result in reduced profitability or the loss of projects or clients or potential litigation, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We may be subject to liabilities under environmental laws and regulations. For example, our retrofitting process frequently involves responsibility for the removal and disposal of components containing hazardous materials and at times requires that our contractors or subcontractors work in hazardous conditions, either of which could give rise to a claim against us.***

Our services are subject to numerous U.S. and international environmental protection laws and regulations that are complex and stringent. For example, we must comply with a number of U.S. federal government laws that strictly regulate the handling, removal, treatment, transportation, and disposal of toxic and hazardous substances. Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (“CERCLA”), and comparable state laws, we may be required to investigate and remediate regulated hazardous materials. CERCLA and comparable state laws typically impose strict, joint and several liabilities without regard to whether a company knew of or caused the release of hazardous substances. The liability for the entire cost of clean-up could be imposed upon any responsible party. Other principal U.S. federal environmental, health, and safety laws affecting us include, but are not limited to, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Air Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the “Mine Act”), the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act. Our business operations may also be

subject to similar state and international laws relating to environmental protection. Further, past business practices at companies that we have acquired may also expose us to future unknown environmental liabilities. Liabilities related to environmental contamination or human exposure to hazardous substances, or a failure to comply with applicable regulations, could result in substantial costs to us, including clean-up costs, fines, civil or criminal sanctions, and third-party claims for property damage or personal injury or cessation of remediation activities. Our continuing work in the areas governed by these laws and regulations exposes us to the risk of substantial liability.

For example, when we retrofit a client's facility, we assume responsibility for removing and disposing of its existing lighting fixtures. Certain components of these fixtures contain trace amounts of mercury and other hazardous materials. Older components may also contain trace amounts of polychlorinated biphenyls, or PCBs. We utilize licensed and insured hazardous waste disposal companies to remove and/or dispose of such components. Failure to properly handle, remove or dispose of the components containing these hazardous materials in a safe, effective and lawful manner could give rise to liability against us, or could expose our workers, our subcontractor's workers or other persons to these hazardous materials, which could result in claims against us. Further, our workers and subcontractor's workers are sometimes required to work in hazardous environments that present a risk of serious personal injury, which could result in claims against us. A successful personal injury claim against us that is not covered by insurance or is in excess of our available insurance limits could require us to make significant payments of damages and could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Our bylaws, our certificate of incorporation and Delaware law contain provisions that could discourage another company from acquiring us and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.***

Provisions of our bylaws, our certificate of incorporation and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which our stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. In addition, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace or remove our board of directors. These provisions include:

- eliminating the ability of stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- requiring at least a supermajority vote of the outstanding shares of our common stock for stockholders to amend our bylaws or certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation;
- not providing for cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent;
- establishing advance notice procedure for stockholders to make nominations of candidates for election as directors, or bring other business before an annual or special meeting of the stockholders; and
- authorizing the Board of Directors to issue "blank check" preferred stock or authorized but unissued shares of common stock without stockholder approval.

In addition, we are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, subject to some exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any "interested stockholder" (which is generally defined as an entity or person who, together with the person's affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation), for a three-year period following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder. Section 203 could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control that our stockholders might consider to be in their best interests.

Together, these charter and statutory provisions could make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our

common stock. The existence of the foregoing provisions and anti-takeover measures could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. They could also deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby potentially reducing the likelihood that our stockholders could receive a premium for their common stock in an acquisition.

***Systems and information technology interruption could adversely impact our ability to operate.***

We rely heavily on computer, information, and communications technology and systems to operate. From time to time, we experience system interruptions and delays. If we are unable to effectively deploy software and hardware, upgrade our systems and network infrastructure, and take steps to improve and protect our systems, systems operations could be interrupted or delayed. In addition, our computer and communications systems and operations could be damaged or interrupted by natural disasters, telecommunications failures, acts of war or terrorism, and similar events or disruptions. Any of these or other events could cause system interruption, delays, and loss of critical data that could delay or prevent operations, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition, and could negatively impact our clients.

***Cyber security breaches or other improper disclosure of confidential and personal data could result in liability, harm our reputation and impact our ability to operate.***

We store and process increasingly large amounts of confidential information concerning our employees, customers, contractors and vendors, as well as confidential information on behalf of our customers (such as information regarding applicants in programs on which we perform services through our contractual relationships with customers). Therefore, we must ensure that we are at all times compliant with various privacy laws, rules, and regulations. The risk of failing to comply with these laws, rules, and regulations increases as we continue to expand. For example, the European's Union General Data Protection Regulation, which became effective in May 2018, extends the scope of the European Union data protection laws to all companies processing data of European Union residents, regardless of the company's location. Moreover, we must ensure that all of our vendors who have access to such information also have the appropriate privacy policies, procedures and protections in place. We also need to protect our own internal trade secrets and other business confidential information from disclosure.

Although we rely on industry-accepted security measures and technology to securely maintain all confidential and proprietary information on our information systems, the continued occurrence of high-profile data breaches of other companies provides evidence of an external environment increasingly hostile to information security. In the ordinary course of business, we have been targeted by malicious cyber-attacks. Cybersecurity attacks in particular are evolving, and we face the constant risk of cybersecurity threats, including, among other things, computer viruses, malicious code, attacks by computer hackers, organized cyber-attacks, and other electronic security breaches that could lead to disruptions in critical systems, unauthorized release of confidential or otherwise protected information and/or corruption of data. Improper disclosure of this information could harm our reputation, lead to legal exposure from customers, or subject us to liability under laws, rules and regulations that protect personal or other confidential data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenue.

This environment demands that we continuously improve our design and coordination of security controls. We have devoted and will continue to devote significant resources to the security of our computer systems, but they may still be vulnerable to threats. For example, a user who circumvents security measures could misappropriate confidential or proprietary information, including information regarding us, our personnel and/or our customers, or cause interruptions or malfunctions in operations. As a result, we may be required to expend significant resources to protect against the threat of these system disruptions and security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by these disruptions and breaches. We also rely in part on third-party software and information technology vendors to run our critical accounting, project management and financial information systems. We depend on our software and information technology vendors to provide long-term software and hardware support for our information systems. Our software and information technology vendors may decide to discontinue further development, integration or long-term software and hardware support for our information systems, in which case we may need to abandon one or more of our current information systems and migrate some or all of our accounting, project management and financial information to other systems, thus increasing our operational expense, as well as disrupting the management of our business operations. Despite these

efforts, it is possible that our security controls over data, our training, and other practices we follow may not prevent the improper disclosure of personally identifiable or other confidential information. Any of these events could damage our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***The diversity of the services we provide, and the clients we serve, may create actual, potential, and perceived conflicts of interest and conflicts of business that limit our growth and could lead to potential liabilities for us.***

Because we provide services to a wide array of both government and commercial clients, occasions arise where, due to actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest or business conflicts, we cannot perform work for which we are qualified. A number of our contracts contain limitations on the work we can perform for others, such as, for example, when we are assisting a government agency or department in developing regulations or enforcement strategies. Actual, potential, and perceived conflicts limit the work we can do and, consequently, can limit our growth and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, if we fail to address actual or potential conflicts properly, or even if we simply fail to recognize a perceived conflict, we may be in violation of our existing contracts, may otherwise incur liability, and may lose future business for not preventing the conflict from arising, and our reputation may suffer. Particularly as we grow our commercial business, we anticipate that conflicts of interest and business conflicts will pose a greater risk.

***The price of our common stock has fluctuated significantly in the past year and may continue to be volatile, which may make it difficult for you to resell your common stock when you want or at prices you find attractive.***

The price of our common stock is volatile and may fluctuate significantly. For example, during our fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, the closing price of our stock ranged from a high of \$38.31 per share to a low of \$19.59 per share. We cannot assure you as to the prices at which our common stock will trade or that an active trading market in our common stock will be sustained in the future. In addition to the matters discussed in other risk factors included herein, some of the reasons for fluctuations in our stock price could include:

- our operating and financial performance and prospects, including quarter-to-quarter variations;
- the depth and liquidity of the market for our common stock;
- investor perception of us and the industry in which we operate;
- the level, or lack thereof, of research coverage of our common stock;
- general financial, political, domestic, international, economic and other market conditions;
- proposed or completed acquisitions by us or our competitors;
- the hiring or departure of key personnel; and
- adverse judgments or settlements obligating us to pay damages.

In addition, public stock markets have experienced, and may in the future experience, extreme price and trading volume volatility. This volatility has significantly affected the market prices of securities of many companies, including our peer companies, and such volatility has often been unrelated to the operating performance of these companies. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

A significant drop in the price of our stock could expose us to the risk of securities class action lawsuits which could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources, which could adversely affect our business. Additionally, volatility or a lack of positive performance in our stock price may adversely affect our ability to retain key employees, many of whom are awarded equity securities, the value of which is dependent on the performance of our stock price.

***We do not expect to pay any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.***

We currently expect to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and growth of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors, subject to compliance with applicable law and any contractual provisions, including under the Credit Agreement governing our credit facility and agreements governing any additional indebtedness we may incur in the future, that restrict or limit our ability to pay dividends, and will depend upon, among other factors, our results of operations, financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and other factors that our Board of Directors deems relevant. Further, because we are a holding company, our ability to pay dividends depends on our receipt of cash dividends from our operating subsidiaries, which may further restrict our ability to pay dividends as a result of the laws of their jurisdiction of organization, agreements of our subsidiaries or covenants under our existing or future indebtedness. Our Credit Agreement limits our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. Our ability to pay dividends may also be restricted by the terms of any future credit agreement or any future debt or preferred equity securities of ours or of our subsidiaries.

***If securities or industry analysts publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about us, our stock price and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us, our business and our industry. Assuming we obtain securities or industry analyst coverage, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about us, our business or our industry, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

Our corporate headquarters are located in approximately 18,000 square feet of office space that we lease at 2401 East Katella Avenue, Anaheim, California. In addition, we lease office space in 50 other locations nationwide, principally in California and New York. In total, our facilities contain approximately 223,000 square feet of office space and are subject to leases that expire through 2025. We rent a small portion of this space on a month-to-month basis. We believe that our existing facilities are adequate to meet current requirements and that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate any expansion of operations and for additional offices.

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We are subject to claims and lawsuits from time to time, including those alleging professional errors or omissions that arise in the ordinary course of business against firms that operate in the engineering and consulting professions. We carry professional liability insurance, subject to certain deductibles and policy limits, for such claims as they arise and may from time to time establish reserves for litigation that is considered probable of a loss.

In accordance with accounting standards regarding loss contingencies, we accrue an undiscounted liability for those contingencies where the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, and we disclose the amount accrued and an estimate of any reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued, if such disclosure is necessary for our financial statements not to be misleading. We do not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote.

Because litigation outcomes are inherently unpredictable, our evaluation of legal proceedings often involves a series of complex assessments by management about future events and can rely heavily on estimates and assumptions. If



the assessments indicate that loss contingencies that could be material to any one of our financial statements are not probable, but are reasonably possible, or are probable, but cannot be estimated, then we disclose the nature of the loss contingencies, together with an estimate of the possible loss or a statement that such loss is not reasonably estimable. While the consequences of certain unresolved proceedings are not presently determinable, and a reasonable estimate of the probable and reasonably possible loss or range of loss in excess of amounts accrued for such proceedings cannot be made, an adverse outcome from such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our earnings in any given reporting period. However, in the opinion of our management, after consulting with legal counsel, and taking into account insurance coverage, the ultimate liability related to current outstanding claims and lawsuits is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our financial statements.

#### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

### **PART II**

#### **ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

##### ***Market Information for Common Stock***

Since November 21, 2006, the common stock of Willdan Group, Inc. has been listed and traded on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "WLDN".

##### ***Stockholders***

As of March 7, 2019, there were 153 stockholders of record of our common stock. This number does not include persons who hold our common stock in nominee or "street name" accounts through brokers or banks.

##### ***Dividends***

We did not declare or pay cash dividends on our common stock in fiscal years 2018 and 2017.

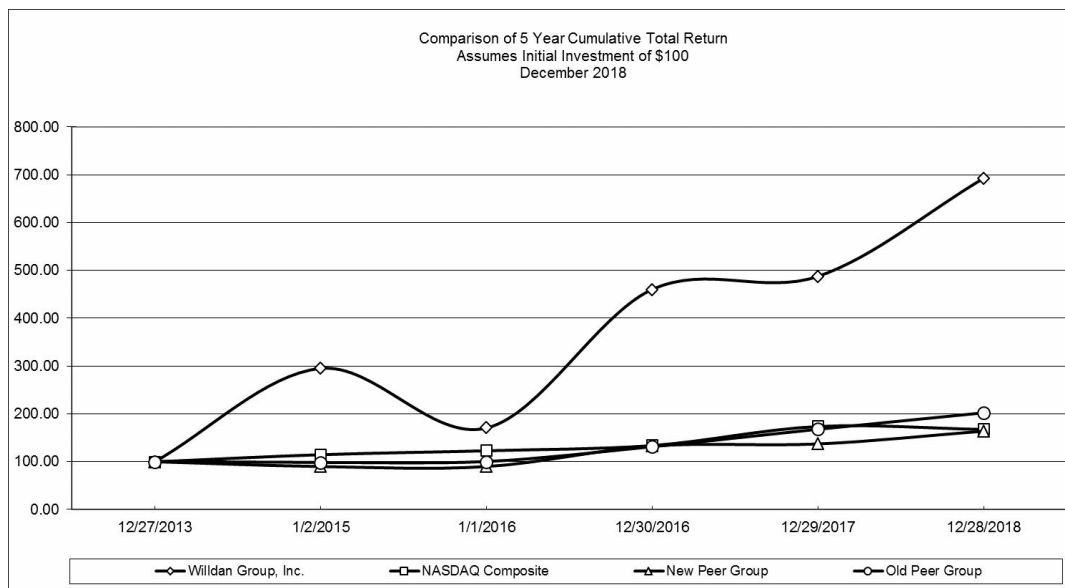
We currently expect to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and growth of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to compliance with applicable law and any contractual provisions, including under the credit agreements governing our indebtedness and agreements governing any additional indebtedness we may incur in the future, that restrict or limit our ability to pay dividends, and will depend upon, among other factors, our results of operations, financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant. Because we are a holding company, our ability to pay dividends depends on our receipt of cash dividends from our operating subsidiaries, which may further restrict our ability to pay dividends as a result of the laws of their jurisdiction of organization, agreements of our subsidiaries or covenants under our existing or future indebtedness. Our credit facility also limits our ability to pay dividends on our capital stock. Our ability to pay dividends may also be restricted by the terms of any future credit agreement or any future debt or preferred equity securities of ours or of our subsidiaries.

##### ***Performance Graph***

The graph below compares the 5-year cumulative return of our common stock, the NASDAQ Composite and a customized peer group. The new peer group consists of six companies: Ecology & Environment, Inc., Iteris, Inc., NV5 Holdings, Inc., Navigant Consulting, Inc., ICF International, Inc. and Ameresco, Inc. The old peer group included Lime Energy Co. in place of the current Navigant Consulting, Inc. The peer group investment is weighted by market capitalization as of December 27, 2013, and is adjusted monthly. An investment of \$100, with reinvestment of all dividends, is assumed to have been made in our common stock, in the peer group and in the NASDAQ Composite on



December 27, 2013, and the relative performance of each is tracked through December 28, 2018. The stock price performance shown in the graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities***

None.

***Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

None.

## ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with our corresponding consolidated financial statements and notes thereto and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included elsewhere in this annual report.

	Fiscal Year				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(in thousands except per share amounts)				
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:					
Contract revenue	\$ 272,252	\$ 273,352	\$ 208,941	\$ 135,103	\$ 108,080
Direct costs of contract revenue (inclusive of directly related depreciation and amortization):					
Salaries and wages	46,588	44,743	39,024	31,880	28,207
Subcontractor services and other direct costs	132,693	151,919	104,236	50,200	35,611
Total direct costs of contract revenue	179,281	196,662	143,260	82,080	63,818
General and administrative expenses:					
Salaries and wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits	45,248	36,534	31,084	25,741	21,394
Facilities and facility related	5,600	4,624	4,085	4,246	4,371
Stock-based compensation	6,262	2,774	1,239	777	258
Depreciation and amortization	6,060	3,949	3,204	2,072	459
Lease abandonment, net	—	—	—	—	9
Other	17,030	15,105	14,525	12,657	9,462
Total general and administrative expenses	80,200	62,986	54,137	45,493	35,953
Income from operations	12,771	13,704	11,544	7,530	8,309
Other (expense) income:					
Interest income	—	—	—	—	8
Interest expense	(700)	(111)	(179)	(207)	(16)
Other, net	90	98	2	18	125
Total other (expense) income, net	(610)	(13)	(177)	(189)	117
Income before income tax expense	12,161	13,691	11,367	7,341	8,426
Income tax expense (benefit)	2,131	1,562	3,068	3,082	(990)
Net income	\$ 10,030	\$ 12,129	\$ 8,299	\$ 4,259	\$ 9,416
Earnings per common share:					
Basic	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.42	\$ 1.01	\$ 0.54	\$ 1.26
Diluted	\$ 1.03	\$ 1.32	\$ 0.97	\$ 0.52	\$ 1.22
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Basic	9,264	8,541	8,219	7,834	7,488
Diluted	9,763	9,155	8,565	8,113	7,739
Other Operating Data (unaudited):					
Adjusted EBITDA(1)	\$ 25,422	\$ 21,814	\$ 16,428	\$ 10,944	\$ 9,151
Employee headcount at period end(2)	1,202	882	831	688	637

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	December 28, 2018	December 29, 2017	December 30, 2016	January 1, 2016	January 2, 2015
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,259	\$ 14,424	\$ 22,668	\$16,487	\$18,173
Working capital	44,784	26,832	24,189	22,499	27,537
Total assets	301,836	138,172	108,347	72,345	49,330
Total indebtedness(3)	72,255	3,332	6,590	5,823	985
Total stockholders' equity	144,289	70,652	49,918	37,616	30,413

- (1) Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP measure, is a supplemental measure used by our management to measure our operating performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income plus interest expense (income), income tax expense (benefit), stock-based compensation, interest accretion, transaction costs, depreciation and amortization and less gain on sale of assets. Adjusted EBITDA is not a measure of net income determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP. We believe Adjusted EBITDA is useful because it allows our management to evaluate our operating performance and compare the results of our operations from period to period and against our peers without regard to our financing methods, capital structure and non-operating expenses. We use Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate our performance for, among other things, budgeting, forecasting and incentive compensation purposes. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool and should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income as determined in accordance with GAAP. Certain items excluded from Adjusted EBITDA are significant components in understanding and assessing a company's financial performance, such as a company's costs of capital, as well as the historical costs of depreciable assets. Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may also differ from those of many companies reporting similarly named measures.

The following is a reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Net income	\$10,030	\$12,129	\$ 8,299	\$ 4,259	\$9,416
Interest income	—	—	—	—	(8)
Interest expense	700	111	179	207	16
Income tax expense (benefit)	2,131	1,562	3,068	3,082	(990)
Stock-based compensation	6,262	2,774	1,239	777	258
Interest accretion(a)	(1,425)	1,156	439	547	—
Depreciation and amortization	6,211	4,082	3,204	2,072	459
Transaction costs(b)	1,527	178	59	293	—
Gain on sale of equipment	(14)	—	—	—	11
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$25,422</u>	<u>\$21,992</u>	<u>\$16,487</u>	<u>\$11,237</u>	<u>\$9,171</u>

- (a) Interest accretion represents the imputed interest on the earn-out payments to be paid by us in connection with the acquisitions of Abacus and substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy in January 2015, the acquisition of Integral Analytics, Inc. in July 2017 and the acquisition of Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. ("NAM") in April 2018. Interest accretion is included in other expenses.
- (b) Transaction costs for fiscal year 2018 represented costs associated with our acquisitions of NAM and Lime Energy and related financings.

- (2) Includes full-time and part-time employees.
- (3) Total indebtedness includes notes payable outstanding under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility and notes payable that we issued to the sellers of Abacus and the sellers of substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy in connection with our acquisitions of each in January 2015. We had \$70.0 million outstanding under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility as of December 28, 2018. Total indebtedness does not include the earn-out payments owed in connection with our acquisitions of Abacus, Economists.com, LLC ("Economists LLC"), Integral Analytics, NAM and substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy.

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### Overview

We are a provider of professional technical and consulting services to utilities, private industry, and public agencies at all levels of government. We enable our clients to realize cost and energy savings by providing a wide range of specialized services. We assist our clients with a broad range of complementary services relating to energy services and engineering and consulting services.

We operate our business through a nationwide network of offices spread across 20 states and the District of Columbia. As of December 28, 2018, we had 1,202 employees which includes licensed engineers and other professionals.

We seek to establish close working relationships with our clients and expand the breadth and depth of the services we provide to them over time. Our business with public and private utilities is concentrated primarily in New York, California and North Carolina, but we also have business with utilities in other states. We currently serve more than 25 major utility customers across the country, including 16 of the top 25 major U.S. utilities. Our business with public agencies is concentrated in New York and California. We provide services to many of the cities and counties in California. We also serve special districts, school districts, a range of public agencies and private industry.

We were founded in 1964 and Willdan Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, was formed in 2006 to serve as our holding company. Historically, our clients were public agencies in communities with populations ranging from 10,000 to 300,000 people. Since expanding into energy services, our client base has grown to include investor-owned and other public utilities as well as substantial energy users in government and business.

We consist of a group of wholly-owned companies that operate within two segments for financial reporting purposes:

- *Energy.* Our Energy segment consists of the business of our subsidiary Willdan Energy Solutions ("WES") which offers energy efficiency and sustainability consulting services to utilities, public agencies and private industry under a variety of business names, including Willdan Energy Solutions, Abacus Resource Management, 360 Energy Engineers, Genesys Engineering, Integral Analytics, NAM and Lime Energy. This segment is currently our largest segment based on contract revenue, representing approximately 72% and 73% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively. As a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy in November 2018, we expect this segment to increase as a percentage of our revenue in fiscal year 2019.
- *Engineering and Consulting.* Our Engineering and Consulting segment includes the operations of our subsidiaries, Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Public Agency Resources, Willdan Financial Services and Willdan Homeland Solutions. Willdan Engineering provides civil engineering-related construction management, building and safety, city engineering, city planning, geotechnical, material testing and other engineering consulting services to our clients. Willdan Infrastructure, which was launched in fiscal year 2013, provides engineering services to larger rail, port, water, mining and other civil engineering projects. Public Agency Resources primarily provides staffing to Willdan Engineering. Contract revenue for the Engineering and Consulting segment represented approximately 28% and 27% of our consolidated contract revenue for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

During the three months ended March 30, 2018, we revised our segment reporting to conform to changes in our internal management reporting. Segment information has been revised for comparison purposes for all periods presented in the condensed consolidated financial statements. For additional information regarding the changes to the reportable segments, see Note 10 "Segment Information" of the notes to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

## **Acquisition of Lime Energy Co. and Related Financings**

On November 9, 2018, we acquired all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of Lime Energy through two of our wholly-owned subsidiaries pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger, dated October 1, 2018. Lime Energy designs and implements energy efficiency programs for its utility clients targeted to commercial customers of the utilities. Lime Energy's programs help these businesses use less energy through the upgrade of existing equipment with new, more energy efficient equipment. This service allows the utility to delay investments in transmission and distribution upgrades and new power plants while cost-effectively complying with increasing environmental regulations. The same programs provide benefits to the utility customers in the form of lower energy bills, improved equipment reliability, reduced maintenance costs and a better overall operating environment. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, Lime Energy had revenues of \$124.6 million, gross profit of \$42.9 million and pre-tax income of \$4.7 million. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Lime Energy had revenues of \$111.7 million, gross profit of \$36.7 million and pre-tax income of \$1.0 million. The consolidated financial statements for Lime Energy as of and for each of the fiscal years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2017 and as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 have been included in our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on January 23, 2019 and are incorporated by reference herein. We believe the addition of Lime Energy's capabilities will significantly expand and diversify our client base within the energy efficiency services market and geographic presence across the United States.

The aggregate purchase price paid in the acquisition of Lime Energy was \$120.0 million, exclusive of closing holdbacks and adjustments. A portion of the purchase price was deposited into escrow accounts to secure certain potential post-closing obligations of the participating securityholders. We paid the purchase price for the acquisition using a combination of proceeds from borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility described below and cash on hand (including \$50.0 million of the \$56.4 million in net proceeds received from our completed equity offering described below).

In connection with the acquisition of Lime Energy, we entered into a new credit agreement on October 1, 2018 with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders and BMO Harris Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The Credit Agreement initially provided for up to a \$90.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility") and a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility (collectively, the "New Credit Facilities"), each maturing on October 1, 2023. On October 10, 2018, as a result of our completed equity offering, the amount available for borrowing under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility was reduced to \$70.0 million. On November 9, 2018, in connection with the closing of the acquisition of Lime Energy, we borrowed \$70.0 million under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility. The proceeds of such borrowing were used to pay part of the consideration owed in connection with the acquisition along with related fees and expenses. Terms of the New Credit Facilities are described below under "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Outstanding Indebtedness."

As part of the financing of the acquisition of Lime Energy, we also completed an equity offering on October 9, 2018 of 2,012,500 shares of our common stock (which included 262,500 shares of common stock issued upon the exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of common stock) at a price of \$28.05 per share, after deducting underwriters discounts and commissions. We received \$56.4 million in net proceeds, after deducting underwriters discounts and commissions and offering expenses.

## **Components of Revenue and Expense**

### ***Contract Revenue***

We generally provide our services under contracts, purchase orders or retainer letters. The agreements we enter into with our clients typically incorporate one of four principal types of pricing provisions: time-and-materials, unit-based, fixed price and service-related contracts. Revenue on our time-and-materials and unit-based contracts are recognized as the work is performed in accordance with specific terms of the contract. Approximately 27% of our contracts are time-and-materials contracts and approximately 47% of our contracts are unit-based contracts. Willdan expects the acquisition of Lime Energy will significantly increase the percentage of revenue derived from unit-based contracts. Some of these contracts include maximum contract prices, but contract maximums are often adjusted to reflect the level of effort to achieve client objectives and thus the majority of these contracts are not expected to exceed the

maximum. Contract revenue on our fixed price contracts is determined on the percentage of completion method based generally on the ratio of direct costs incurred to date to estimated total direct costs at completion. Many of our fixed price contracts involve a high degree of subcontracted fixed price effort and are relatively short in duration, thereby lowering the risks of not properly estimating the percent complete. Our service-related contracts, including operations and maintenance services and a variety of technical assistance services, are accounted for over the period of performance, in proportion to the cost of performance.

Adjustments to contract cost estimates are made in the periods in which the facts requiring such revisions become known. When the revised estimate indicates a loss, such loss is recognized in the current period in its entirety. Claims and change orders that have not been finalized are evaluated to determine whether or not a change has occurred in the enforceable rights and obligations of the original contract. If these non-finalized changes qualify as a contract modification, a determination is made whether to account for the change in contract value as a modification to the existing contract, or a separate contract and revenue under the claims or change orders is recognized accordingly. Costs related to un-priced change orders are expensed when incurred, and recognition of the related revenue is based on the assessment above of whether or not a contract modification has occurred. Estimated profit for un-priced change orders is recognized only if collection is probable.

Our contracts come up for renewal periodically and at the time of renewal may be subject to renegotiation, which could impact the profitability on that contract. In addition, during the term of a contract, public agencies may request additional or revised services which may impact the economics of the transaction. Most of our contracts permit our clients, with prior notice, to terminate the contracts at any time without cause. While we have a large volume of contracts, the renewal, termination or modification of a contract, in particular contracts with Consolidated Edison, the City of Elk Grove, DASNY, and utility programs associated with Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Duke Energy Corp., may have a material effect on our consolidated operations.

Some of our contracts include certain performance guarantees, such as a guaranteed energy saving quantity. Such guarantees are generally measured upon completion of a project. In the event that the measured performance level is less than the guaranteed level, any resulting financial penalty, including any additional work that may be required to fulfill the guarantee, is estimated and charged to direct expenses in the current period. We have not experienced any significant costs under such guarantees.

#### ***Direct Costs of Contract Revenue***

Direct costs of contract revenue consist primarily of that portion of salaries and wages that have been incurred in connection with revenue producing projects. Direct costs of contract revenue also include material costs, subcontractor services, equipment and other expenses that are incurred in connection with revenue producing projects. Direct costs of contract revenue exclude that portion of salaries and wages related to marketing efforts, vacations, holidays and other time not spent directly generating revenue under existing contracts. Such costs are included in general and administrative expenses. Additionally, payroll taxes, bonuses and employee benefit costs for all of our personnel are included in general and administrative expenses since no allocation of these costs is made to direct costs of contract revenue.

Other companies may classify as direct costs of contract revenue some of the costs that we classify as general and administrative costs. We expense direct costs of contract revenue when incurred.

#### ***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses include the costs of the marketing and support staffs, other marketing expenses, management and administrative personnel costs, payroll taxes, bonuses and employee benefits for all of our employees and the portion of salaries and wages not allocated to direct costs of contract revenue for those employees who provide our services. General and administrative expenses also include facility costs, depreciation and amortization, professional services, legal and accounting fees and administrative operating costs. Within general and administrative expenses, "Other" includes expenses such as professional services, legal and accounting, computer costs, travel and entertainment, marketing costs and acquisition costs. We expense general and administrative costs when incurred.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

This discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S., or GAAP. To prepare these financial statements in conformity with GAAP, we must make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses in the reporting period. Our actual results may differ from these estimates. We have provided a summary of our significant accounting policies in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. We describe below those accounting policies that require material subjective or complex judgments and that have the most significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Our management evaluates these estimates on an ongoing basis, based upon information currently available and on various assumptions management believes are reasonable as of the date of this report.

***Contract Assets and Liabilities***

Amounts classified as “Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts” and “Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts” on the consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows for the year ended December 29, 2017 have been reclassified as “Contract assets” and “Contract liabilities”, respectively, on the condensed consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows for 2018. In addition, contract assets include retainage amounts withheld from billings to our clients pursuant to provisions in our contracts.

Billing practices are governed by the contract terms of each project based upon costs incurred, achievement of milestones or pre-agreed schedules. Billings do not necessarily correlate with revenue recognized. Contract assets include unbilled amounts typically resulting from revenue under contracts where the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition is utilized and revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Contract liabilities consist of advance payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized and deferred revenue.

The increase in contract assets was primarily attributable to the reclassification of retainage from accounts receivable to contract assets as of December 30, 2017 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2014-09, offset by normal business operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018. The decrease in contract liabilities was primarily related to normal business operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

***Contract Accounting***

We enter into contracts with our clients that contain various types of pricing provisions, including fixed price, time-and-materials, unit-based and service related provisions. We recognize revenues in accordance with ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customer, codified as ASC Topic 606 and the related amendments (collectively, “ASC 606”). As such, we identify a contract with a customer, identify the performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract and recognize revenue when (or as) we satisfy a performance obligation.

The following table reflects our two reportable segments and the types of contracts that each most commonly enters into for revenue generating activities.

Segment	Contract Type	Revenue Recognition Method
Energy	Time-and-materials	Time-and-materials
	Unit-based	Unit-based
	Software license	Unit-based
	Fixed price	Percentage-of-completion
Engineering and Consulting	Time-and-materials	Time-and-materials
	Unit-based	Unit-based
	Fixed price	Percentage-of-completion

Revenue on the vast majority of our contracts will continue to be recognized over time because of the continuous transfer of control to the customer. Revenue on fixed price contracts is recognized on the percentage-of-completion method based generally on the ratio of direct costs incurred-to-date to estimated total direct costs at completion. We use the percentage-of-completion method to better match the level of work performed at a certain point in time in relation to our effort that will be required to complete a project. In addition, the percentage-of-completion method is a common method of revenue recognition in our industry.

Revenue on time-and-materials and unit-based contracts is recognized as the work is performed in accordance with the specific rates and terms of the contract. We recognize revenues for time-and-materials contracts based upon the actual hours incurred during a reporting period at contractually agreed upon rates per hour and also include in revenue all reimbursable costs incurred during a reporting period. Certain of our time-and-materials contracts are subject to maximum contract values and, accordingly, when revenue is expected to exceed the maximum contract value, these contracts are generally recognized under the percentage-of-completion method, consistent with fixed price contracts. For unit-based contracts, we recognize the contract price of units of a basic production product as revenue when the production product is delivered during a period. Revenue recognition for software licenses issued by the Energy segment is generally recognized utilizing the unit-based revenue recognition method at a point in time, upon acceptance of the software by the customer and in recognition of the fulfillment of the performance obligation. Certain additional performance obligations beyond the base software license may be separated from the gross license fee and recognized on a straight-line basis over time. Revenue for amounts that have been billed but not earned is deferred and such deferred revenue is referred to as contract liabilities in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

To determine the proper revenue recognition method for contracts, we evaluate whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as one single contract and whether the combined contract should be accounted for as one performance obligation. With respect to our contracts, it is rare that multiple contracts should be combined into a single performance obligation. This evaluation requires significant judgment and the decision to combine a group of contracts or separate a single contract into multiple performance obligations could change the amount of revenue and profit recorded in a given period. Contracts are considered to have a single performance obligation if the promise to transfer the individual goods or services is not separately identifiable from other promises in the contracts, which is mainly because we provide a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project or capability.

We may enter into contracts that include separate phases or elements. If each phase or element is negotiated separately based on the technical resources required and/or the supply and demand for the services being provided, we evaluate if the contracts should be segmented. If certain criteria are met, the contracts would be segmented which could result in revenues being assigned to the different elements or phases with different rates of profitability based on the relative value of each element or phase to the estimated total contract revenue. Segmented contracts may comprise up to approximately 2.0% to 3.0% of our consolidated contract revenue.

Contracts that cover multiple phases or elements of the project or service lifecycle (development, design, construction and maintenance and support) may be considered to have multiple performance obligations even when they are part of a single contract. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, we allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation using the best estimate of the standalone selling price of each distinct good or service in the contract. For the periods presented, the value of the separate performance obligations under contracts with multiple performance obligations (generally measurement and verification tasks under certain energy performance contracts) were not material. In cases where we do not provide the distinct good or service on a standalone basis, the primary method used to estimate standalone selling price is the expected cost plus a margin approach, under which we forecast our expected costs of satisfying a performance obligation and then adds an appropriate margin for the distinct good or service.

We provide quality of workmanship warranties to customers that are included in the sale and are not priced or sold separately or do not provide customers with a service in addition to assurance of compliance with agreed-upon specifications and industry standards. We do not consider these types of warranties to be separate performance obligations.



In some cases, we have a master service or blanket agreement with a customer under which each task order releases us to perform specific portions of the overall scope in the service contract. Each task order is typically accounted for as a separate contract because the task order establishes the enforceable rights and obligations, and payment terms.

Under ASC 606, variable consideration should be considered when determining the transaction price and estimates should be made for the variable consideration component of the transaction price, as well as assessing whether an estimate of variable consideration is constrained. For certain of our contracts, variable consideration can arise from modifications to the scope of services resulting from unapproved change orders or customer claims. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. Our estimates of variable consideration and determination of whether to include estimated amounts in the transaction price are based largely on assessments of legal enforceability, our performance, and all information (historical, current and forecasted) that is reasonably available to us.

Due to the nature of the work required to be performed on many of our performance obligations, the estimation of total revenue and cost at completion is complex, subject to many variables and requires significant judgment. As a significant change in one or more of these estimates could affect the profitability of our contracts, we review and update our contract-related estimates regularly through a company-wide disciplined project review process in which management reviews the progress and execution of our performance obligations and the estimate at completion (EAC). As part of this process, management reviews information including, but not limited to, any outstanding key contract matters, progress towards completion and the related program schedule and the related changes in estimates of revenues and costs. Management must make assumptions and estimates regarding labor productivity and availability, the complexity of the work to be performed, the cost and availability of materials, the performance of subcontractors, and the availability and timing of funding from the customer, among other variables.

We recognize adjustments in estimated profit on contracts under the cumulative catch-up method. Under this method, the impact of the adjustment on profit recorded to date is recognized in the period the adjustment is identified. Revenue and profit in future periods of contract performance is recognized using the adjusted estimate. If at any time the estimate of contract profitability indicates an anticipated loss on the contract, we recognize the total loss in the period it is identified.

Contracts are often modified to account for changes in contract specifications and requirements. We consider contract modifications to exist when the modification either creates new rights or obligations or changes the existing enforceable rights or obligations. Most of our contract modifications are for goods or services that are not distinct from existing contracts due to the significant integration provided in the context of the contract and are accounted for as if they were part of the original contract. The effect of a contract modification that is not distinct from the existing contract on the transaction price and our measure of progress for the performance obligation to which it relates is recognized as an adjustment to revenue (either as an increase in or a reduction of revenue) on a cumulative catch-up basis.

For contract modifications that result in the promise to deliver goods or services that are distinct from the existing contract and the increase in price of the contract is for the same amount as the standalone selling price of the additional goods or services included in the modification, we account for such contract modifications as a separate contract.

We include claims to vendors, subcontractors and others as a receivable and a reduction in recognized costs when enforceability of the claim is established by the contract and the amounts are reasonably estimable and probable of being recovered. The amounts are recorded up to the extent of the lesser of the amounts management expects to recover or to costs incurred.

Billing practices are governed by the contract terms of each project based upon costs incurred, achievement of milestones or pre-agreed schedules. Billings do not necessarily correlate with revenue recognized using the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition.

Accounts receivable are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful accounts based upon our review of all outstanding amounts on a quarterly basis. Management determines allowances for doubtful accounts through specific identification of amounts considered to be uncollectible and potential write-offs, plus a non-specific allowance for other amounts for which some potential loss has been determined to be probable based on current and past experience. Historical credit losses have been minimal with governmental entities and large public utilities, but disputes may arise related to these receivable amounts. Accounts receivable are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivable previously written off are recorded when received. For further information on the types of contracts under which we perform our services, see “Business—Contract Structure” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2017.

### **Goodwill**

We test our goodwill at least annually for possible impairment. We complete our annual testing of goodwill as of the last day of the first month of our fourth fiscal quarter each year to determine whether there is impairment. In addition to our annual test, we regularly evaluate whether events and circumstances have occurred that may indicate a potential impairment of goodwill. We did not recognize any goodwill impairment charges in fiscal years 2018, 2017, or 2016. We had goodwill of approximately \$97.7 million as of December 28, 2018, which primarily relates to our acquisition of Lime Energy in October 2018, our acquisition of Integral Analytics in July 2017 and other acquisitions in 2015 and 2016.

We test our goodwill for impairment at the level of our reporting units, which are components of our operating segments. In January 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the “FASB”) issued Update No. 2017-04 (“ASU 2017-04”), *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Goodwill for Impairment*. This accounting guidance eliminates the requirement to compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill (commonly referred to as Step 2) from the goodwill impairment test. The new standard does not change how a goodwill impairment is identified. We will continue to perform our quantitative and qualitative goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, but if we are required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, under the new standard the amount of the charge will be calculated by subtracting the reporting unit’s fair value from its carrying amount. Under the prior standard, if we were required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, Step 2 required us to calculate the implied value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities as if that reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the amount of the charge was calculated by subtracting the reporting unit’s implied fair value of goodwill from its actual goodwill balance.

To estimate the fair value of our reporting units, we use both an income approach based on management’s estimates of future cash flows and other market data and a market approach based upon multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, earned by similar public companies. Once the fair value is determined, we then compare the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is determined to be less than the carrying value, we perform an additional assessment to determine the extent of the impairment based on the implied fair value of goodwill compared with the carrying amount of the goodwill. In the event that the current implied fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying value, an impairment charge is recognized.

Inherent in such fair value determinations are significant judgments and estimates, including but not limited to assumptions about our future revenue, profitability and cash flows, our operational plans and our interpretation of current economic indicators and market valuations. To the extent these assumptions are incorrect or economic conditions that would impact the future operations of our reporting units change, any goodwill may be deemed to be impaired, and an impairment charge could have a material impact on our financial position or results of operation. Almost all of our goodwill is contained in our Energy segment, with the remainder in our Engineering and Consulting segment. At our measurement date, the estimated fair value of our Energy segment exceeded its carrying value. Any reduction in the estimated fair value of our Energy segment could result in an impairment charge of goodwill associated with this segment in future periods.

### ***Accounting for Claims against Us***

We accrue an undiscounted liability related to claims against us for which the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. We disclose the amount accrued and an estimate of any reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued, if such disclosure is necessary for our financial statements not to be misleading. We do not accrue liabilities related to claims when the likelihood that a loss has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. Losses related to recorded claims are included in general and administrative expenses.

Determining probability and estimating claim amounts is highly judgmental. Initial accruals and any subsequent changes in our estimates could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Business Combinations***

The acquisition method of accounting for business combinations requires us to use significant estimates and assumptions, including fair value estimates, as of the business combination date. For reporting periods prior to the completion of our procedures to value assets and liabilities, the acquisition method requires us to refine those estimates as necessary during the measurement period (defined as the period, not to exceed one year, in which we may adjust the provisional amounts recognized for a business combination) based upon new information about facts that existed on the business combination date.

Under the acquisition method of accounting, we recognize separately from goodwill the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interests in an acquiree, at the acquisition date fair value. We measure goodwill as of the acquisition date as the excess of consideration transferred over the net of the acquisition date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Costs that we incur to complete the business combination such as investment banking, legal and other professional fees are not considered part of consideration. We charge these acquisition costs to other general and administrative expense as they are incurred.

Should the initial accounting for a business combination be incomplete by the end of a reporting period that falls within the measurement period, we report provisional amounts in our financial statements. During the measurement period, we adjust the provisional amounts recognized at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized as of that date and we record those adjustments to our financial statements. We recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined, including the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization or other income effects, if any, as a result of the change to the provisional amounts, calculated as if the accounting had been completed at the acquisition date.

On March 4, 2016, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Genesys, a New York-based energy engineering company. On July 28, 2017, we acquired Integral Analytics, a data analytics and software company. On April 30, 2018, we acquired Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. (“NAM”), an energy engineering and consulting company with offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles that provides clients with mechanical engineering expertise and comprehensive energy efficiency programs and services. On November 9, 2018, we acquired Lime Energy, a designer and implementer of energy efficiency programs for utility clients.

As of December 28, 2018, we had not yet completed our final estimate of fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed relating to the acquisitions of NAM and Lime Energy due to the timing of the transactions and lack of complete information necessary to finalize such estimates of fair value. Accordingly, we have preliminarily estimated the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed and will finalize such fair value estimates within twelve months of the acquisition date. For further discussion of our acquisitions, see “—Acquisition of Lime Energy Co. and Related Financings” above and Note 3 “—Business Combinations” of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

## ***Income Taxes***

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and tax basis of our assets and liabilities, subject to a judgmental assessment of the recoverability of deferred tax assets. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more-likely-than-not that some of the deferred tax assets may not be realized. Significant judgment is applied when assessing the need for valuation allowances. Areas of estimation include our consideration of future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. Should a change in circumstances lead to a change in judgment about the utilization of deferred tax assets in future years, we would adjust the related valuation allowances in the period that the change in circumstances occurs, along with a corresponding increase or charge to income. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was enacted into law, which, among other items, lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, we recorded a one-time decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million for the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2017 to account for the remeasurement of our deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date. As of December 28, 2018, our accounting for the Tax Act is complete. An adjustment of \$0.2 million additional deferred tax expense was recorded due to the corporate tax rate change impact on adjustments to temporary differences that were estimated at the time of the tax provision and finalized for the tax return.

During each fiscal year, management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize existing deferred tax assets. For fiscal years 2018 and 2017, we ultimately determined that it was more-likely-than-not that the entire California net operating loss will not be utilized prior to expiration. Significant pieces of objective evidence evaluated included our history of utilization of California net operating losses in prior years for each of our subsidiaries, as well as our forecasted amount of net operating loss utilization for certain members of the combined group. As a result, we recorded a valuation allowance in the amount of \$86,000 and \$87,000 at the end of fiscal year 2018 and 2017, respectively, related to California net operating losses.

For acquired business entities, if we identify changes to acquired deferred tax asset valuation allowances or liabilities related to uncertain tax positions during the measurement period and they relate to new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date, those changes are considered a measurement period adjustment and we record the offset to goodwill. We record all other changes to deferred tax asset valuation allowances and liabilities related to uncertain tax positions in current period income tax expense.

We recognize the tax benefit from uncertain tax positions if it is more-likely-than-not that the tax positions will be sustained on examination by the tax authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit is measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. As of December 28, 2018, we recorded a liability of \$424,000 for uncertain tax positions related to miscellaneous tax deductions taken in open tax years, all of which, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate. Approximately \$0.1 million of interest and penalties have been recorded related to unrecognized tax benefits as of December 28, 2018.

During the three months ended December 28, 2018, the Internal Revenue Service continued its audit of our tax return for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016. We have not determined the impact of this examination due to the audit process having not been completed.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain information derived from our consolidated statements of operations expressed as a percentage of contract revenue. Amounts may not add to the totals due to rounding.

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>			
Contract revenue	100 %	100 %	100 %
Direct costs of contract revenue (inclusive of directly related depreciation and amortization):			
Salaries and wages	17.1	16.4	18.7
Subcontractor services and other direct costs	48.7	55.6	49.9
Total direct costs of contract revenue	65.8	71.9	68.6
General and administrative expenses:			
Salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits	16.6	13.4	14.9
Facilities and facility related	2.1	1.7	2.0
Stock-based compensation	2.3	1.0	0.6
Depreciation and amortization	2.2	1.4	1.5
Other	6.3	5.5	7.0
Total general and administrative expenses	29.5	23.0	26.0
Income from operations	4.7	5.0	5.4
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, net	(0.2)	—	(0.1)
Other, net	0.0	—	—
Total other expense, net	(0.2)	—	(0.1)
Income before income taxes	4.5	5.0	5.3
Income tax expense	0.8	0.6	1.5
Net income	3.7 %	4.4 %	3.8 %

### Fiscal Year 2018 Compared to Fiscal Year 2017

**Contract revenue.** Our contract revenue was \$272.3 million for fiscal year 2018, with \$196.8 million attributable to the Energy segment and \$75.4 million attributable to the Engineering and Consulting segment. Consolidated contract revenue decreased \$1.1 million, or 0.4%, to \$272.3 million for fiscal year 2018 from \$273.4 million for fiscal year 2017. This was primarily the result of a decrease in contract revenue for our Energy segment of \$2.8 million, or 1.4%, to \$196.8 million for fiscal year 2018 from \$199.6 million for fiscal year 2017 and an increase in contract revenue for our Engineering and Consulting segment of \$1.7 million, or 2.3%, to \$75.4 million for fiscal year 2018 from \$73.7 million for fiscal year 2017. Contract revenue for the Energy segment decreased primarily due to the substantial completion of certain large construction management projects with high pass-through subcontractor costs during fiscal year 2018, offset by the addition of incremental contract revenue of \$24.4 million as a result of our acquisition of Lime Energy. Contract revenue for the Engineering and Consulting segment increased primarily due to the increased subcontractor revenues under certain of our existing capital improvement projects and continued growth across the country in the Property Assessed Clean Energy Program (PACE) that Willdan Financial Services manages, along with an increased demand for consulting services in Texas and Arizona.

**Direct costs of contract revenue.** Direct costs of contract revenue decreased by \$17.4 million, or 8.8%, compared to the prior year, to \$179.3 million for fiscal year 2018, with \$136.6 million attributable to the Energy segment and \$42.7 million attributable to the Engineering and Consulting segment. Direct costs of contract revenue for our Energy segment decreased by \$18.2 million, or 11.7%, compared to the prior year, primarily due to the completion of certain large construction management projects during fiscal year 2018 that resulted in the decrease of related pass-through expenses, offset by \$18.8 million that was attributable to the incremental costs as a result of our acquisition of

Lime Energy. Direct costs of contract revenue increased for our Engineering and Consulting segment by \$0.8 million, or 1.9%, in conjunction with the increase in revenue in that segment.

Subcontractor services and other direct costs decreased by \$19.2 million and salaries and wages increased by \$1.8 million compared to the prior year. Within direct costs of contract revenue, salaries and wages increased to 17.1% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2018 as compared to 16.4% for fiscal year 2017. Subcontractor services and other direct costs decreased to 48.7% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2018 from 55.6% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2017. Subcontractor services decreased primarily as a result of a reduction in pass-through subcontractor expenses as a result of the completion of certain Energy construction management projects, partially offset by increased use of subcontractor services under certain of our existing Engineering and Consulting engineering capital improvement projects.

*General and administrative expenses.* General and administrative expenses increased by \$17.2 million, or 27.3%, to \$80.2 million for fiscal year 2018 from \$63.0 million for fiscal year 2017. This reflected increases of \$8.4 million in general and administrative expenses of the Energy segment, \$2.4 million in general and administrative expenses of the Engineering and Consulting segment and \$6.4 million in general and administrative expenses of the unallocated corporate expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by \$5.9 million primarily as a result of incremental expenses associated with the acquisition of Lime Energy and NAM, as well as the growth of contract revenues in Engineering and Consulting segment. General and administrative expenses as a percentage of contract revenue were 29.5% for fiscal year 2018 as compared to 23.0% for fiscal year 2017. Our general and administrative expenses increased as a percentage of contract revenue, compared to the prior year, primarily due to increases in salaries and wages, employee taxes and employee benefits from the addition of employees from the acquisitions of Lime Energy and NAM, the implementation of a performance based restricted stock unit award program that increased stock compensation under our unallocated corporate expenses.

Of the \$17.2 million increase in general and administrative expenses, approximately \$8.7 million resulted from an increase in salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits, \$3.5 million resulted from an increase in stock-based compensation, \$2.1 million resulted from an increase in depreciation and amortization, \$1.9 million resulted from an increase in other general and administrative expenses and \$1.0 million resulted from an increase in facilities and facility related expenses. The increase in salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits was primarily due to the addition of employees from the acquisitions of Lime Energy and NAM. The increase in stock-based compensation expenses was primarily due to the implementation of a performance based restricted stock unit award program and issuing grants to current employees and the Board of Directors. The increase in depreciation and amortization was primarily due to an increase in amortization of intangible assets from the acquisitions of Lime Energy and NAM. The increase in other general and administrative expenses was primarily due to acquisition costs related to the acquisition of Lime Energy. The increase in facilities and facility related expenses was primarily due to the addition of NAM offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles, upgrades to data services lines in current offices and overall increase in base rent.

*Income from operations.* As a result of the above factors, our operating income decreased by \$0.9 million or 6.8% to \$12.8 million for fiscal year 2018 as compared to \$13.7 million for fiscal year 2017. The decrease was primarily due to the increase in general and administrative expenses. Income from operations, as a percentage of contract revenue, was 4.7% for fiscal year 2018 and 5.0% for fiscal year 2017. The decrease in operating margin was primarily due to an increase in total general and administrative expenses, partially offset by an increase in contract revenues, net of subcontracting and other direct costs.

*Total other expense, net.* Total other expense, net, increased to \$610,000 for fiscal year 2018 as compared \$13,000 for fiscal year 2017. This increase in total other expense, net is primarily the result of higher interest expense during fiscal year 2018, due to borrowing of \$70.0 million under our Delayed Draw Term Loan for the acquisition of Lime Energy.

*Income tax expense.* We recorded an income tax expense of \$2.1 million for fiscal year 2018, as compared to \$1.6 million for fiscal year 2017. The effective tax rate for fiscal year 2018 was 17.5%, as compared to 11.4% for fiscal year 2017. The increase in the year-over-year effective tax rate for fiscal year 2018 and the difference between the tax expense recorded and the expense that would be recorded by applying the federal statutory rate was primarily

attributable to increased state taxes, decreased deductions for stock options and disqualifying dispositions and the impact of the Tax Act recognized in 2017, partially offset by energy efficient commercial building deductions recognized in 2018 and increased research and development credits. The difference between the tax expense recorded and the expense that would be recorded by applying the federal statutory rate in fiscal year 2017 primarily relates to stock options and disqualifying dispositions and the impact of the Tax Act.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was enacted into law, which, among other items, lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, we recorded a one-time decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million for the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2017 to account for the remeasurement of our deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date. For further discussion of our income tax provision, see Note 12 “—Income Taxes” of notes to our consolidated financial statements.

Shortly after the Tax Act was enacted, the SEC issued guidance under SAB 118 to address the application of GAAP and directing taxpayers to consider the impact of the Tax Act as “provisional” when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for the change in tax law. In accordance with SAB 118, we recognized the provisional tax impacts. As of December 28, 2018, our accounting for the Tax Act is complete. An adjustment of \$0.2 million additional deferred tax expense was recorded due to the corporate tax rate change impact on adjustments to temporary differences that were estimated at the time of the tax provision and finalized for the tax return.

*Net income.* As a result of the above factors, our net income was \$10.0 million for fiscal year 2018, as compared to net income of \$12.1 million for fiscal year 2017.

### ***Fiscal Year 2017 Compared to Fiscal Year 2016***

*Contract revenue.* Our contract revenue was \$273.4 million for fiscal year 2017, with \$199.6 million attributable to the Energy segment and \$73.7 million attributable to the Engineering and Consulting segment. Consolidated contract revenue increased \$64.4 million, or 30.8%, to \$273.4 million for fiscal year 2017 from \$208.9 million for fiscal year 2016. This was primarily the result of an increase in contract revenue for our Energy segment of \$57.7 million, or 40.7%, to \$199.6 million for fiscal year 2017 from \$141.9 million for fiscal year 2016 and an increase in contract revenue for our Engineering and Consulting segment of \$6.7 million, or 10.0%, to \$73.7 million for fiscal year 2017 from \$67.1 million for fiscal year 2016. Contract revenue for the Energy segment increased primarily due to the ramp up of new contracts and programs for performance contracts in Kansas and New Jersey, multi-family lighting contracts in New York and other utility contract expansions, including Rocky Mountain Power and San Diego Gas & Electric. Additionally, there was expanded demand for services from the Energy segment under existing contracts and the recognition of contract revenue of Genesys for an entire year compared to the prior year when the acquisition was executed. As the economy continues to grow, utility customers and governmental agencies continue to see demand from their constituents for a greener, more productive supply of energy and investment in governmental infrastructure. Contract revenue for the Engineering and Consulting segment increased primarily due to (i) greater demand for our planning services across all clients, building and safety services in California and Arizona, and geotechnical and public works services in California, (ii) the continued growth across the country in the Property Assessed Clean Energy Program (PACE) that Willdan Financial Services manages, along with an increased demand for consulting services in Texas and Arizona and (iii) a greater demand for emergency preparedness training offerings to our clients.

*Direct costs of contract revenue.* Direct costs of contract revenue increased by \$53.4 million, or 37.3%, compared to the prior year, to \$196.7 million for fiscal year 2017, with \$154.8 million attributable to the Energy segment and \$41.9 million attributable to the Engineering and Consulting segment. Direct costs of contract revenue for our Energy segment increased by \$49.0 million, or 46.3%, compared to the prior year, primarily due to the expanded revenue base from new contracts and programs commencing during the year and the recognition of direct costs of revenue of Genesys for an entire year compared to the prior year when the acquisition was executed. Direct costs of contract revenue also increased for our Engineering and Consulting segment by \$4.4 million, or 11.9%. Direct costs of contract revenue increased for our Engineering and Consulting segment primarily due to the increased number of staff members required to execute increased projects throughout the segment.



Subcontractor services and other direct costs increased by \$47.7 million and salaries and wages increased by \$5.7 million compared to the prior year. Within direct costs of contract revenue, salaries and wages decreased to 16.4% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2017 as compared to 18.7% for fiscal year 2016. Subcontractor services and other direct costs increased to 55.6% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2017 from 49.9% of contract revenue for fiscal year 2016. Subcontractor services and other direct costs increased as a percentage of contract revenue primarily due to a higher mix of revenues from performance contracts and the direct installation of energy efficiency measures compared to the prior year.

*General and administrative expenses.* General and administrative expenses increased by \$8.8 million, or 16.3%, to \$63.0 million for fiscal year 2017 from \$54.1 million for fiscal year 2016. This reflected an increase of \$13.3 million in general and administrative expenses of the Energy segment, offset by decreases of \$4.1 million and \$0.4 million in general and administrative expenses of the unallocated corporate expenses and Engineering and Consulting segment, respectively. General and administrative expenses as a percentage of contract revenue were 23.0% for fiscal year 2017 as compared to 26.0% for fiscal year 2016. Our general and administrative expenses decreased as a percentage of contract revenue, while increasing in amount, compared to the prior year, primarily due to our increased revenue base from fiscal year 2016 to fiscal year 2017. As discussed above under “—Components of Revenue and Expense—Direct Costs of Contract Revenue,” we only allocate that portion of salaries and wages related to time spent directly generating revenue to direct costs of contract revenue, and the remainder is allocated to general and administrative expenses. As a result of our increased business levels and revenue, we have been allocating more salaries and wages to direct costs of revenues, which has correspondingly decreased the amount of salaries and wages we have allocated to general and administrative expenses.

Of the \$8.8 million increase in general and administrative expenses, approximately \$5.5 million resulted from an increase in salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits, \$1.5 million resulted from an increase in stock-based compensation, \$0.7 million resulted from an increase in depreciation and amortization, \$0.6 million resulted from an increase in other general and administrative expenses, and \$0.5 million resulted from an increase in facilities and facility related expenses. The increase in salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits was primarily due to increased activity requiring us to hire additional administrative employees and increased compensation for our current employees. The increase in stock-based compensation expenses was primarily due to an increase in the issuance of grants to new employees and an employee stock purchase plan change that gives our employees a 15% purchasing discount compared to 5% in our previous plan. The increase in depreciation and amortization was primarily due to increased use of computer hardware, company vehicles and field equipment. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense was primarily due to an increase in amortization of intangible assets from our 2016 and 2017 acquisitions. The increase in other general and administrative expenses was primarily due to interest accretion on the earn-out payments relating to our acquisitions of Economists LLC, Integral Analytics and substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy. The increase in facilities and facility related expenses was primarily due to the opening of new offices in Connecticut, New York, Ohio and Utah.

*Income from operations.* As a result of the above factors, our operating income increased by \$2.2 million or 18.7% to \$13.7 million for fiscal year 2017 as compared to \$11.5 million for fiscal year 2016. The increase was primarily due to a larger revenue base over direct costs. Income from operations, as a percentage of contract revenue, was 5.0% for fiscal year 2017 and 5.4% for fiscal year 2016. The decrease in operating margin was primarily due to direct costs of contract revenue increasing more than contract revenue increased.

*Total other expense, net.* Total other expense, net, decreased to \$13,000 for fiscal year 2017 as compared \$177,000 for fiscal year 2016. This decrease in total other expense, net is primarily the result of lower interest expense during fiscal year 2017, due to the decreasing principal amounts outstanding on the notes payable related to our previous acquisitions.

*Income tax expense.* We recorded an income tax expense of \$1.6 million for fiscal year 2017, as compared to \$3.1 million for fiscal year 2016. The effective tax rate for fiscal year 2017 was 11.4%, as compared to 27.0% for fiscal year 2016. The reduction in the year-over-year effective tax rate for fiscal year 2017 and the difference between the tax expense recorded and the expense that would be recorded by applying the federal statutory rate was primarily attributable to increased deductions for stock options and disqualifying dispositions and the impact of the Tax Act,



partially offset by energy efficient commercial building deductions that we were utilizing in 2016 and that were not available in 2017. The difference between the tax expense recorded and the expense that would be recorded by applying the federal statutory rate in fiscal year 2016 primarily relates to energy efficient commercial building deductions.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was enacted into law, which, among other items, lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, we recorded a one-time decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million for the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2017 to account for the remeasurement of our deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date. The Tax Act also includes provisions that may partially offset the benefit of the tax rate reduction. As of December 29, 2017, based on our initial assessment of the Tax Act, we believed that the most significant impact on our financial statements would be the remeasurement of our deferred taxes. Quantifying all of the impacts of the Tax Act required significant judgment by our management, including the inherent complexities involved in determining the timing of reversals of our deferred tax assets and liabilities. As of December 29, 2017, we were continuing to analyze the impacts of the Tax Act and recording any further adjustments to our deferred tax assets and liabilities. For further discussion of our income tax provision, see Note 12 “—Income Taxes” of notes to our consolidated financial statements.

Shortly after the Tax Act was enacted, the SEC issued guidance under SAB 118 to address the application of GAAP and directing taxpayers to consider the impact of the Tax Act as “provisional” when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for the change in tax law. In accordance with SAB 118, we have recognized the provisional tax impacts. Although, we do not believe there will be any material adjustments in subsequent reporting periods, the ultimate impact may differ from the provisional amounts, due to, among other things, the limitation on the deductibility of certain executives’ compensation pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, a detailed evaluation of the contractual terms of our fourth quarter 2017 capital additions to determine whether they qualify for the 100% expensing pursuant to the Tax Act, the significant complexity of the Tax Act and anticipated additional regulatory guidance that may be issued by the IRS and changes in analysis, interpretations and assumptions we have made and actions we may take as a result of the Tax Act. The accounting was completed when the 2017 U.S. corporate income tax return was filed in 2018.

*Net income.* As a result of the above factors, our net income was \$12.1 million for fiscal year 2017, as compared to net income of \$8.3 million for fiscal year 2016.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 28, 2018, we had \$15.3 million of cash and cash equivalents. Our cash increased by \$0.8 million since December 29, 2017. We generated cash flow from operations of \$7.6 million during fiscal year 2018, partially offset by net cash used for acquisitions and capital expenditures. Our primary source of liquidity is cash generated from operations. We also have a \$70.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the “Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility”) and a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility with BMO, each maturing on October 1, 2023. As of December 28, 2018, the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility was fully drawn, we had \$27.3 million available for borrowing under the revolving credit facility and \$2.7 million letters of credit issued. We believe that our cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash generated by operating activities and available borrowings under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient to finance our operating activities for at least the next 12 months.

#### ***Cash Flows from Operating Activities***

Cash flows provided by operating activities were \$7.6 million for fiscal year 2018, as compared to \$11.1 million and \$21.6 million for fiscal years 2017 and 2016, respectively. Cash flows provided by operating activities for fiscal year 2018 resulted primarily from our net income, as adjusted for non-cash activity such as depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation and collections of accounts receivable, partially offset by increases in contract assets combined with decreases in accrued liabilities and accounts payable. Cash flows provided by operating activities for fiscal year 2017 resulted primarily from our net income and increases in accrued liabilities and accounts payable, partially offset by increases in accounts receivable. Cash flows provided by operating activities for fiscal year 2016 resulted primarily from our net income and increases in accrued liabilities and contract liabilities and collections of accounts receivable.

### ***Cash Flows used in Investing Activities***

Cash flows used in investing activities were \$126.4 million for fiscal year 2018, as compared to \$16.8 million and \$10.5 million for fiscal years 2017 and 2016, respectively. Cash flows used in investing activities for fiscal year 2018 were primarily due to cash paid for the acquisition of Lime Energy. Cash flows used in investing activities for fiscal year 2017 were primarily due to cash paid for the acquisition of Integral Analytics and the purchase of equipment and leasehold improvements. Cash flows used in investing activities for fiscal year 2016 were primarily due to cash paid in the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Genesys and the purchase of equipment and leasehold improvements.

### ***Cash Flows from Financing Activities***

Cash flows provided by financing activities were \$119.7 million for fiscal year 2018, as compared to cash flows used in financing activities of \$2.5 million for fiscal year 2017 and \$4.9 million for fiscal year 2016. Cash flows provided by financing activities for fiscal year 2018 were primarily attributable to borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility and the net proceeds from our equity offering, each related to our acquisition of Lime Energy. Cash flows used in financing activities for fiscal year 2017 were primarily attributable to payments on notes payable and payments on contingent consideration related to our previous acquisitions, which were partially offset by proceeds from stock option exercises and borrowings under our line of credit. Cash flows used in financing activities for fiscal year 2016 were primarily attributable to payments on notes payable to Abacus and 360 Energy and cash paid for earn-out payments owed to the sellers of 360 Energy, which were partially offset by proceeds from notes payable and proceeds from stock option exercises.

### ***Outstanding Indebtedness***

In connection with the acquisition of Lime Energy, we entered into a new credit agreement on October 1, 2018 with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders and BMO Harris Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The Credit Agreement initially provided for up to a \$90.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the “Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility”) and a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility (collectively, the “New Credit Facilities”), each maturing on October 1, 2023. On October 10, 2018, as a result of our completed equity offering, the amount available for borrowing under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility was reduced to \$70.0 million. On November 9, 2018, in connection with the closing of the acquisition of Lime Energy, we borrowed \$70.0 million under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility. The proceeds of such borrowing were used to pay part of the consideration owed in connection with the acquisition along with related fees and expenses. The Credit Agreement replaced our prior \$35.0 million revolving line of credit with BMO Harris Bank, N.A.

The New Credit Facilities bear interest at a rate equal to either, at the our option, (i) the highest of the prime rate, the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% or one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% (“Base Rate”) or (ii) LIBOR, in each case plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.25% to 3.00% with respect to Base Rate borrowings and 1.25% to 4.00% with respect to LIBOR borrowings. The applicable margin is based upon our consolidated total leverage ratio. We will also pay a commitment fee for the unused portion of the revolving credit facility, which ranges from 0.20% to 0.40% per annum depending on our consolidated total leverage ratio, and fees on the face amount of any letters of credit outstanding under the revolving credit facility, which range from 0.94% to 4.00% per annum, in each case, depending on whether such letter of credit is a performance or financial letter of credit and our consolidated total leverage ratio. The Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility will amortize quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually, with a final payment of all then remaining principal due on the maturity date on October 1, 2023.

Willdan Group, Inc. is the borrower under the Credit Agreement and its obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by its present and future domestic subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries), including Lime Energy and its subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries). In addition, subject to certain exceptions, all such obligations are secured by substantially all of the assets of Willdan Group, Inc. and the subsidiary guarantors, including Lime Energy and its subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries).

The Credit Agreement requires compliance with financial covenants, including a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio. The Credit Agreement also contains customary restrictive covenants, including (i) restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and additional liens on property, (ii) restrictions on permitted acquisitions and other investments and (iii) limitations on asset sales, mergers and acquisitions. Further, the Credit Agreement limits our payment of future dividends and distributions and share repurchases by us. Subject to certain exceptions, the New Credit Facilities are also subject to mandatory prepayment from (a) any issuances of debt or equity securities, (b) any sale or disposition of assets, (c) insurance and condemnation proceeds (d) representation and warranty insurance proceeds related to the Merger Agreement and (e) excess cash flow. The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default.

As of March 8, 2019, \$70.0 million was outstanding under the Delayed Draw Term Loan and \$2.7 million in letters of credit were issued.

We believe that, as of December 28, 2018, we were in compliance with all covenants contained in the Credit Agreement.

### ***Insurance Premiums***

We have also financed, from time to time, insurance premiums by entering into unsecured notes payable with insurance companies. During our annual insurance renewals in the fourth quarter of our fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, we elected to finance our insurance premiums for the 2019 fiscal year. Included in our insurance renewal terms are individual stop loss amount of \$100,000 and the aggregate of 125%. The unpaid balance of the financed premiums totaled \$1.5 million and \$0 for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

### ***Contractual Obligations***

We have certain cash obligations and other commitments which will impact our short and long-term liquidity. At December 28, 2018, such obligations and commitments consisted of long-term debt, operating leases and capital leases. The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 28, 2018:

<b>Contractual Obligations</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Less than 1 Year</b>	<b>1 - 3 Years</b>	<b>3 - 5 Years</b>	<b>More than 5 Years</b>
Long term debt(1)	\$ 71,711,000	\$ 8,572,000	\$14,139,000	\$49,000,000	\$ —
Interest payments on debt outstanding(2)	15,521,000	3,926,000	6,631,000	4,964,000	—
Operating leases	12,589,000	4,442,000	4,918,000	2,233,000	996,000
Capital leases	565,000	335,000	230,000	—	—
<b>Total contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>\$100,386,000</b>	<b>\$17,275,000</b>	<b>\$25,918,000</b>	<b>\$56,197,000</b>	<b>\$996,000</b>

- (1) Long-term debt includes \$70.0 million outstanding under our Credit Agreement as of December 28, 2018, our insurance premiums and IBM software. We have no borrowings under our revolving credit facility as of December 28, 2018 and have assumed no future borrowings or repayments of such borrowings for purposes for this table.
- (2) Borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility bear interest at a variable rate. Future interest payments on our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility are estimated using floating rates in effect as of December 28, 2018.

We are obligated to pay earn-out payments in connection with our acquisitions of Integral Analytics and NAM and substantially all of the assets of 360 Energy Engineers, LLC (“360 Energy”). We are obligated to pay up to (i) \$12.0 million in cash based on future work obtained from the business of Integral Analytics during the three years after the closing of the acquisition, payable in installments, if certain financial targets are met during the three years, (ii) \$1.0 million in cash, over a one-year earn out period if certain financial targets are met by NAM and (iii) \$1.2 million in cash, if certain financial targets of our divisions made up of the assets acquired from, and former employees of, 360 Energy are met for fiscal year 2019. As of December 28, 2018, we had contingent consideration payable of \$4.7 million related to these acquisitions offset by a discount of \$0.5 million. For fiscal 2018, our statement of operations includes \$1.0 million of accretion (excluding fair value adjustments) related to the contingent consideration.

### *Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements*

Other than operating lease commitments, we do not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or liabilities. In addition, our policy is not to enter into derivative instruments, futures or forward contracts. Finally, we do not have any majority-owned subsidiaries or any interests in, or relationships with, any special-purpose entities that are not included in the consolidated financial statements. We have, however, entered into an administrative services agreement with Genesys pursuant to which WES, our wholly-owned subsidiary, will provide Genesys with ongoing administrative, operational and other non-professional support services. We manage Genesys and have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Genesys' performance, in addition to being obligated to absorb expected losses from Genesys. Accordingly, we are the primary beneficiary of Genesys and consolidate Genesys as a variable interest entity.

### **Adoption of New Accounting Standards**

On December 30, 2017, we adopted ASC 606, using the modified retrospective method applied to those contracts which were not completed as of December 29, 2017. Prior to adopting ASC 606, we established an implementation team, which included senior managers from our finance and accounting group. The implementation team evaluated the impact of adopting ASC 606 on our contracts expected to be uncompleted as of December 30, 2017 (the date of adoption). The evaluation included reviewing our accounting policies and practices to identify differences that would result from applying the requirements of the new standard. We identified and made changes to our processes, systems and controls to support recognition and disclosure under the new standard. The implementation team worked closely with various professional consultants and attended several formal conferences and seminars to conclude on certain interpretative issues.

We recognize engineering and consulting contract revenue over time using the percentage-of-completion method, based primarily on contract cost incurred to date compared to total estimated contract cost. Revenue on the vast majority of our contracts will continue to be recognized over time because of the continuous transfer of control to the customer. Revenue recognition for software licenses issued by the Energy segment is recognized at a point in time, upon acceptance of the software by the customer and in recognition of the fulfillment of the performance obligation. Certain additional performance obligations beyond the base software license may be separated from the gross license fee and recognized on a straight-line basis over time.

### *Disaggregation of Revenue*

The following tables provides information about disaggregated revenue of our two segments Energy and Engineering and Consulting by contract type, client type and geographical region for the year ended December 28, 2018:

<b>Contract Type</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Time-and-materials	\$ 13,790,000	\$ 59,744,000	\$ 73,534,000
Unit-based	113,749,000	13,300,000	127,049,000
Fixed price	69,294,000	2,375,000	71,669,000
Total	<u>\$ 196,833,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,419,000</u>	<u>\$ 272,252,000</u>

<b>Client Type</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Commercial	\$ 20,715,000	\$ 4,882,000	\$ 25,597,000
Government	62,897,000	70,091,000	132,988,000
Utilities	113,221,000	446,000	113,667,000
Total	<u>\$ 196,833,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,419,000</u>	<u>\$ 272,252,000</u>

<b>Geography</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	\$ 196,833,000	\$ 75,419,000	\$ 272,252,000

### *Contract Balances*

Results for operating periods beginning after December 30, 2017 are presented under ASC 606, while comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported in accordance with the accounting standards in effect for those periods.

We recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC 606 as an adjustment to retained earnings in the balance sheet as of December 30, 2017 as follows:

	Balance at December 29, 2017	Adjustments Due to ASC 606	Balance at December 30, 2017
<b>Assets</b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 38,441,000	\$ (8,560,000)	\$ 29,881,000
Contract assets	\$ 24,732,000	\$ 9,328,000	\$ 34,060,000
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deferred income taxes, net	\$ 2,463,000	\$ (215,000)	\$ 2,248,000
<b>Equity</b>			
Retained earnings	\$ 19,588,000	\$ 553,000	\$ 20,141,000

The impact of adoption on our condensed consolidated balance sheet and cash flows for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018 was as follows:

	For the year ended December 28, 2018		
	As Reported	Balances Without Adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change Higher/(Lower)
<b>Assets</b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 61,346,000	\$ 68,240,000	\$ (6,894,000)
Contract assets	\$ 51,851,000	\$ 44,981,000	\$ 6,870,000
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Deferred income taxes, net	\$ —	\$ 112,000	\$ (112,000)
<b>Equity</b>			
Retained earnings	\$ 30,171,000	\$ 29,889,000	\$ 282,000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 3,177,000	\$ (3,717,000)	\$ 6,894,000
Contract assets	(11,539,000)	(4,645,000)	(6,894,000)
<b>Total cash flows used in operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (8,362,000)</b>	<b>\$ (8,362,000)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

The impact of adoption on our opening balance sheet was primarily related to deferred revenues and unrecognized license renewals associated with software license agreements currently in force reclassified to retained earnings, net of the deferred income tax impact and reclassification of amounts between accounts receivable net of allowance for doubtful accounts and contract assets based on whether an unconditional right to consideration has been established or not.

The impact of adoption on our balance sheet at December 28, 2018 was primarily related to conforming the accounting treatment of most of our non-cancellable software license contracts, which were previously recorded over

time based on prior acceptable accounting methods, and now recognize the full amount of such licenses upon acceptance of the software by the customer.

The impact of adoption on our statement of operations was not material for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

#### *Stock Compensation*

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting (“ASU 2016-09”), which amends the current stock compensation guidance. The amendments simplify the accounting for the taxes related to stock-based compensation, including adjustments to how excess tax benefits and a company's payments for tax withholdings should be classified. The standard is effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We elected to early adopt ASU 2016-09 on a prospective basis, which resulted in a decrease to tax expense of approximately \$0.3 million and \$1.6 million for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively.

#### *Statement of Cash Flows*

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows: Clarification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which eliminates the diversity in practice related to the classification of certain cash receipts and payments in the statement of cash flows, by adding or clarifying guidance on eight specific cash flow issues. ASU 2016-15 was effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. ASU 2016-15 provides for retrospective application for all periods presented.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

#### *Leases*

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. The FASB issued this update to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The updated guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of the update is permitted. While we are evaluating the impact of the adoption of this update on our consolidated financial statements, we currently expect that the adoption of the new guidance will result in a significant increase in the assets and liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and will likely have an immaterial impact on our consolidated statements of operations and statements of cash flows.

#### *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), which eliminates the requirement to compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill (commonly referred to as Step 2) from the goodwill impairment test. The new standard does not change how a goodwill impairment is identified. We will continue to perform its quantitative and qualitative goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, but if we were required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, under the new standard the amount of the charge would be calculated by subtracting the reporting unit’s fair value from its carrying amount. Under the prior standard, if we were required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, Step 2 required us to calculate the implied value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities as if that reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the amount of the charge was calculated by subtracting the reporting unit’s implied fair value of goodwill from its actual goodwill balance. The new standard is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted, and should be applied prospectively from the date of adoption. We elected to adopt

the new standard for future goodwill impairment tests at the beginning of the fourth quarter of 2019, because it significantly simplifies the evaluation of goodwill for impairment.

#### *Stock Compensation*

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which expands the scope of current stock compensation recognition standards to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. ASU 2018-07 will become effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than an entity's adoption date of ASU 2014-09 (Topic 606), which we adopted on December 30, 2017. We are evaluating the impact ASU 2018-07 and do not believe the guidance will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

#### *Proposed Accounting Standards*

A variety of proposed or otherwise potential accounting standards are currently being studied by standard-setting organizations and certain regulatory agencies. Because of the tentative and preliminary nature of such proposed standards, we have not yet determined the effect, if any, that the implementation of such proposed standards would have on our consolidated financial statements.

### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the risk of loss to future earnings, to fair values or to future cash flows that may result from changes in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in interest rates, exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market changes. Market risk is attributed to all market risk sensitive financial instruments, including long-term debt.

We had cash and cash equivalents of \$15.3 million as of December 28, 2018. This amount represents cash on hand in business checking accounts with BMO.

As of December 28, 2018, we did not engage in trading activities and do not participate in foreign currency transactions or utilize derivative financial instruments. On January 31, 2019, we entered into an interest swap agreement for \$35 million notional amount. The interest swap agreement was designated as a cash flow hedge to fix the variable interest rate on a portion of the borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility. The interest swap fixed rate is 2.47% and the amortization is quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually. The interest swap agreement expires on January 31, 2022.

We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility and revolving credit facility, each of which bears interest at variable rates. At December 28, 2018, we had \$70.0 million of borrowings outstanding under our Delayed Draw Term Loan and no borrowings under our \$30.0 million revolving credit facility with \$2.7 million in letters of credit issued and \$27.3 million available for borrowing. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate equal to either, at our option, (i) the highest of the prime rate, the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% or one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% (the "Base Rate") or (ii) LIBOR, in each case plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.25% to 3.00% with respect to Base Rate borrowings and 1.25% to 4.00% with respect to LIBOR borrowings. The applicable margin will be based upon our consolidated leverage ratio. We will also be required to pay a commitment fee for the unused portion of the revolving line of credit, which will range from 0.20% to 0.40% per annum, and fees on any letters of credit drawn under the facility, which will range from 0.94% to 4.00%, in each case, depending on whether such letter of credit is a performance or financial letter of credit and our consolidated total leverage ratio. The Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility will amortize quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually, with a final payment of all then remaining principal due on the maturity date on October 1, 2023. We do not have any interest rate hedges or swaps. Based upon the amount of outstanding indebtedness as of December 28, 2018, a one percentage point change in the assumed interest rate would change our annual interest expense by approximately \$0.7 million in 2018.

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The financial statements and related financial information, as listed under Item 15, appear in a separate section of this annual report beginning on page F-1.

### Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms</a>	F-1
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-8

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

There were no changes in and/or disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure during the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Thomas Brisbin, and our Chief Financial Officer, Stacy McLaughlin, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

In connection with the preparation of this Annual Report, an evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 28, 2018. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, at a reasonable assurance level, as of December 28, 2018. No change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the period covered by this report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected. Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial



reporting as of December 28, 2018. In making this assessment, our management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013 Framework). Our management has concluded that, as of December 28, 2018, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on these criteria.

As discussed in Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements, we acquired Lime Energy on November 9, 2018. As permitted by guidelines established by the SEC for newly acquired business, we excluded the acquisitions from the scope of our annual report on internal controls over financial reporting for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018. This acquisition contributed approximately \$54.4 million to our consolidated total assets as of December 28, 2018, and \$24.4 million to our consolidated revenues for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018. We are in the process of integrating this business into our overall internal controls over financial reporting process and plan to include it in our scope for the fiscal year ended January 3, 2020.

#### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Crowe LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the fiscal year 2018 consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2018, which is included herein.

#### **Changes in Internal Controls**

During the quarter ended December 28, 2018, we completed the acquisition of Lime Energy. Prior to the acquisition, Lime Energy was a privately-held company and was not subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the rules and regulations of the SEC, or other corporate governance requirements applicable to public reporting companies. As part of our ongoing integration activities, we are continuing to incorporate our controls and procedures into Lime Energy and to augment our company-wide controls to reflect the risks that may be inherent in acquisitions of privately-held companies.

Other than our integration of Lime Energy, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 28, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

### **PART III**

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Proxy Statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's 2018 fiscal year.

We have posted our Code of Ethical Conduct on our website, [www.willdan.com](http://www.willdan.com), under the heading "Investors—Corporate Governance—Governance Documents." The Code of Ethical Conduct applies to our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Upon request and free of charge, we will provide any person with a copy of the Code of Ethical Conduct. See "Item 1. Business—Available Information."

#### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Proxy Statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's 2018 fiscal year.

#### **ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Proxy Statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's 2018 fiscal year.

#### **ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Proxy Statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's 2018 fiscal year.

#### **ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Proxy Statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's 2018 fiscal year.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Financial Statements

The following financial statements of Willdan Group, Inc. and report of independent auditors are included in Item 8 of this annual report and submitted in a separate section beginning on page F-1:

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms</a>	F-1
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-8

2. Financial Statements Schedules

All required schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the financial statements or the accompanying notes.

3. Exhibits

The exhibits filed as part of this annual report are listed in Item 15(b).

(b) Exhibits.

The following exhibits are filed as a part of this report:

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
2.1	<a href="#">Merger Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among Willdan Energy Solutions, Luna Fruit, Inc., Lime Energy Co. and Luna Stockholders Representative, LLC, as representative of the participating securityholders of Lime Energy Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2018)</a>
3.1	<a href="#">First Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Willdan Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2006, as amended (File No. 333-136444))</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of Willdan Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 7, 2019)</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Specimen Stock Certificate for shares of the Registrant's Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2006, as amended (File No. 333-136444))</a>

## [Table of Contents](#)

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Exhibit Description</b>
4.2	The Company agrees to furnish to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request a copy of each instrument with respect to issues of long-term debt of Willdan Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries, the authorized principal amount of which does not exceed 10% of the consolidated assets of Willdan Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries.
10.1	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among Willdan Group, Inc., as Borrower, the Guarantors (as defined therein), the Lenders (as defined therein) from time to time party thereto, BMO Harris Bank N.A., as Arranger and Administrative Agent and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Arranger (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2018)</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Security Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among Willdan Group, Inc. the other Debtors (as defined therein) and BMO Harris Bank N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2018)</a>
10.3†	<a href="#">Willdan Group, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2006, as amended (File No. 333-136444))</a>
10.4†	<a href="#">Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2006, as amended (File No. 333-136444))</a>
10.5†	<a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2006, as amended (File No. 333-136444))</a>
10.6†	<a href="#">Willdan Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2008 Performance Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 9, 2017)</a>
10.7†	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Willdan Group, Inc. 2006 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 9, 2017)</a>
10.8†	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement between Willdan Group, Inc. and its Directors and Officers (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 13, 2016)</a>
10.9†	<a href="#">Offer Letter from Willdan Group, Inc. to Daniel Chow dated October 29, 2008 and accepted November 9, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 17, 2008)</a>
10.10†	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2011 by and between Willdan Group, Inc. and Thomas D. Brisbin (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2011)</a>
10.11†	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2014, by and between Willdan Group, Inc. and Mike Bieber (incorporated by reference to Willdan Group, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 7, 2015)</a>
10.12†*	<a href="#">Form of Performance Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement</a>
21.1*	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of Willdan Group, Inc.</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Crowe LLP</a>
23.2*	<a href="#">Consent of KPMG LLP</a>
24.1*	<a href="#">Power of Attorney (included on signature page hereto)</a>
31.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to § 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Exhibit Description</b>
31.2*	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to § 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
32.1*	<a href="#">Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
101*	Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017; (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018; (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018; (iv) the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 28, 2018; and (v) the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

---

\* Filed herewith.

† Indicates a management contract or compensating plan or arrangement.

**ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY**

None.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

WILLDAN GROUP, INC.

/s/ Stacy B. McLaughlin  
Stacy B. McLaughlin  
*Chief Financial Officer and Vice President*  
March 8, 2019

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENT, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Stacy McLaughlin his/her attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him/her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with Exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith with the SEC, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Thomas D. Brisbin</u> Thomas D. Brisbin	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Stacy B. McLaughlin</u> Stacy B. McLaughlin	Chief Financial Officer and Vice President (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Keith W. Renken</u> Keith W. Renken	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Steven A. Cohen</u> Steven A. Cohen	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Debra G. Coy</u> Debra G. Coy	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Raymond W. Holdsworth</u> Raymond W. Holdsworth	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Douglas J. McEachern</u> Douglas J. McEachern	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Dennis V. McGinn</u> Dennis V. McGinn	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Curtis Probst</u> Curtis Probst	Director	March 8, 2019
<u>/s/ Mohammad Shahidehpour</u> Mohammad Shahidehpour	Director	March 8, 2019

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Willdan Group, Inc.  
Anaheim, CA

### **Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Willdan Group, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 28, 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 28, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 28, 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 28, 2018 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by COSO.

### **Basis for Opinions**

The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. As permitted, the Company has excluded the operations of Lime Energy acquired during 2018, which is described in Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements, from the scope of management's report on internal control over financial reporting. As such, it has also been excluded from the scope of our audit of internal control over financial reporting. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of

management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/Crowe LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Sherman Oaks, CA  
March 7, 2019



**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Willdan Group, Inc.:

*Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Willdan Group, Inc. (the Company) as of December 29, 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 29, 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

*Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We served as the Company's auditor from 2015 to 2017.

Irvine, California

March 9, 2018, except with respect to our opinion on the consolidated financial statements insofar as it relates to notes 2 (Segment Information and Contract Accounting), 4, and 13, as to which the date is October 3, 2018.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	<b>December 28, 2018</b>	<b>December 29, 2017</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,259,000	\$ 14,424,000
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$442,000 and \$369,000 at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively	61,346,000	38,441,000
Contract assets	51,851,000	24,732,000
Other receivables	1,893,000	1,833,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	5,745,000	3,760,000
Total current assets	136,094,000	83,190,000
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	7,998,000	5,306,000
Goodwill	97,748,000	38,184,000
Other intangible assets, net	44,364,000	10,666,000
Other assets	3,311,000	826,000
Deferred income taxes, net	12,321,000	—
Total assets	<u>\$ 301,836,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,172,000</u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 36,829,000	\$ 20,826,000
Accrued liabilities	37,401,000	23,293,000
Contingent consideration payable	3,113,000	4,246,000
Contract liabilities	5,075,000	7,321,000
Notes payable	8,572,000	383,000
Capital lease obligations	320,000	289,000
Total current liabilities	91,310,000	56,358,000
Contingent consideration payable	1,616,000	5,062,000
Notes payable	63,139,000	2,500,000
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	224,000	160,000
Deferred lease obligations	724,000	614,000
Deferred income taxes, net	—	2,463,000
Other noncurrent liabilities	534,000	363,000
Total liabilities	<u>157,547,000</u>	<u>67,520,000</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 40,000,000 shares authorized; 10,968,000 and 8,799,000 shares issued and outstanding at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively	110,000	88,000
Additional paid-in capital	114,008,000	50,976,000
Retained earnings	30,171,000	19,588,000
Total stockholders' equity	<u>144,289,000</u>	<u>70,652,000</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 301,836,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,172,000</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
Contract revenue	\$ 272,252,000	\$ 273,352,000	\$ 208,941,000
Direct costs of contract revenue (inclusive of directly related depreciation and amortization):			
Salaries and wages	46,588,000	44,743,000	39,024,000
Subcontractor services and other direct costs	132,693,000	151,919,000	104,236,000
Total direct costs of contract revenue	179,281,000	196,662,000	143,260,000
General and administrative expenses:			
Salaries and wages, payroll taxes and employee benefits	45,248,000	36,534,000	31,084,000
Facilities and facility related	5,600,000	4,624,000	4,085,000
Stock-based compensation	6,262,000	2,774,000	1,239,000
Depreciation and amortization	6,060,000	3,949,000	3,204,000
Other	17,030,000	15,105,000	14,525,000
Total general and administrative expenses	80,200,000	62,986,000	54,137,000
Income from operations	12,771,000	13,704,000	11,544,000
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, net	(700,000)	(111,000)	(179,000)
Other, net	90,000	98,000	2,000
Total other expense, net	(610,000)	(13,000)	(177,000)
Income before income taxes	12,161,000	13,691,000	11,367,000
Income tax expense	2,131,000	1,562,000	3,068,000
Net income	\$ 10,030,000	\$ 12,129,000	\$ 8,299,000
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.42	\$ 1.01
Diluted	\$ 1.03	\$ 1.32	\$ 0.97
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	9,264,000	8,541,000	8,219,000
Diluted	9,763,000	9,155,000	8,565,000

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	<b>Common Stock</b>		<b>Additional Paid-in</b>	<b>Retained Earnings</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Capital</b>		<b>\$</b>
Balances at January 1, 2016	7,904,000	\$ 79,000	\$ 38,377,000	\$ (840,000)	\$ 37,616,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with employee stock purchase plan	24,000	—	209,000	—	209,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with incentive stock plan	164,000	2,000	325,000	—	327,000
Stock issued to acquire business	256,000	2,000	2,226,000	—	2,228,000
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,239,000	—	1,239,000
Net income	—	—	—	8,299,000	8,299,000
Balances at December 30, 2016	8,348,000	\$ 83,000	\$ 42,376,000	\$ 7,459,000	\$ 49,918,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with employee stock purchase plan	62,000	1,000	829,000	—	830,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with incentive stock plan	298,000	3,000	1,898,000	—	1,901,000
Stock issued to acquire businesses	91,000	1,000	3,099,000	—	3,100,000
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,774,000	—	2,774,000
Net income	—	—	—	12,129,000	12,129,000
Balance at December 29, 2017	8,799,000	\$ 88,000	\$ 50,976,000	\$ 19,588,000	\$ 70,652,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with employee stock purchase plan	65,000	1,000	1,299,000	—	1,300,000
Shares of common stock issued in connection with incentive stock plan	85,000	1,000	667,000	—	668,000
Unregistered sales of equity securities and use of proceeds	(15,000)	—	(442,000)	—	(442,000)
Restricted Stock Awards	22,000	—	—	—	—
Stock issued to acquire businesses	2,012,000	20,000	55,246,000	—	55,266,000
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	6,262,000	—	6,262,000
Net income	—	—	—	10,030,000	10,030,000
Cumulative effect from adoption of ASC 606	—	—	—	553,000	553,000
Balance at December 28, 2018	10,968,000	\$110,000	\$114,008,000	\$ 30,171,000	\$ 144,289,000

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 10,030,000	\$ 12,129,000	\$ 8,299,000
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	6,211,000	4,082,000	3,220,000
Deferred income taxes, net	(2,890,000)	621,000	1,225,000
(Gain) loss on sale/disposal of equipment	(12,000)	27,000	4,000
Provision for (recovery of) doubtful accounts	470,000	(189,000)	216,000
Stock-based compensation	6,262,000	2,774,000	1,239,000
Accretion and fair value adjustments of contingent consideration	(1,426,000)	1,156,000	21,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects from business acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	3,177,000	(7,412,000)	1,288,000
Contract assets	(11,539,000)	(5,744,000)	(4,057,000)
Other receivables	4,081,000	(1,126,000)	82,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(154,000)	(1,096,000)	(519,000)
Other assets	(778,000)	25,000	(169,000)
Accounts payable	(1,583,000)	3,186,000	206,000
Accrued liabilities	(1,945,000)	4,329,000	8,409,000
Contract liabilities	(2,272,000)	(1,593,000)	2,159,000
Deferred lease obligations	(64,000)	(100,000)	(23,000)
Net cash provided by operating activities	7,568,000	11,069,000	21,600,000
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of equipment and leasehold improvements	(2,105,000)	(2,178,000)	(1,662,000)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	59,000	—	15,000
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(124,344,000)	(14,603,000)	(8,857,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	(126,390,000)	(16,781,000)	(10,504,000)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Payments on contingent consideration	(4,296,000)	(1,709,000)	(1,284,000)
Payments on notes payable	(477,000)	(4,164,000)	(4,378,000)
Payments on debt issuance costs	(1,300,000)	—	—
Proceeds from notes payable	1,805,000	—	733,000
Borrowings under delayed draw term loan facility	70,000,000	1,000,000	—
Repayments under line of credit	(2,500,000)	—	—
Principal payments on capital lease obligations	(367,000)	(390,000)	(522,000)
Proceeds from stock option exercise	668,000	1,901,000	327,000
Proceeds from sales of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	1,300,000	830,000	209,000
Proceeds from equity raise	55,266,000	—	—
Unregistered sales of equity securities and use of proceeds	(442,000)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	119,657,000	(2,532,000)	(4,915,000)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	835,000	(8,244,000)	6,181,000
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	14,424,000	22,668,000	16,487,000
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 15,259,000	\$ 14,424,000	\$ 22,668,000
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	\$ 494,000	\$ 111,000	\$ 179,000
Income taxes	3,163,000	2,750,000	1,875,000
Supplemental disclosures of noncash investing and financing activities:			
Issuance of notes payable related to business acquisitions	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,569,000
Issuance of common stock related to business acquisitions	—	3,100,000	2,228,000
Contingent consideration related to business acquisitions	943,000	5,400,000	—
Other working capital adjustment	63,000	113,000	—
Equipment acquired under capital leases	462,000	294,000	373,000

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY**

Willdan Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) is a provider of professional technical and consulting services to utilities, private industry, and public agencies at all levels of government. The Company enables its clients to realize cost and energy savings by providing a wide range of specialized services without having to incur and maintain the overhead necessary to develop staffing in-house. Such services include energy and sustainability, engineering, construction management and planning, economic and financial consulting and national preparedness and interoperability. The Company operates its business through a nationwide network of offices spread across 20 states and the District of Columbia. Its clients primarily consist of public and governmental agencies, including cities, counties, public utilities, redevelopment agencies, water districts, school districts and universities, state agencies, federal agencies, a variety of other special districts and agencies, private utilities and industry and tribal governments. The Company’s business with public and private utilities is concentrated primarily in California, New York and North Carolina and its business with public agencies is concentrated in California, New York and Arizona.

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

*Principles of Consolidation*

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Willdan Group, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Willdan Energy Solutions (“WES”), Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Public Agency Resources, Willdan Financial Services and Willdan Homeland Solutions and their respective subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company accounts for variable interest entities in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 810, Consolidation. Under ASC 810, a variable interest entity (“VIE”) is created when any of the following criteria are present: (a) the equity investment at risk in the entity is not sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support provided by other parties, including the equity holders; (b) the entity’s equity holders as a group either (i) lack the direct or indirect ability to make decisions about the entity, (ii) are not obligated to absorb expected losses of the entity or (iii) do not have the right to receive expected residual returns of the entity; or (c) the entity’s equity holders have voting rights that are not proportionate to their economic interests, and the activities of the entity involve or are conducted on behalf of the equity holder with disproportionately few voting rights. If an entity is deemed to be a VIE pursuant to ASC 810, the enterprise that has both (i) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity’s economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity or right to receive benefits from the entity that could be potentially significant to the VIE is considered the primary beneficiary and must consolidate the VIE. In accordance with ASC 810, the Company performs ongoing reassessments of whether an enterprise is the primary beneficiary of a VIE.

As of December 28, 2018, the Company had one VIE — Genesys Engineering, P.C. (“Genesys”). Pursuant to New York law, the Company does not own capital stock of Genesys and does not have control over the professional decision making of Genesys’s engineering services. The Company, however, has entered into an administrative services agreement with Genesys pursuant to which WES, the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary, will provide Genesys with ongoing administrative, operational and other non-professional support services. The Company manages Genesys and has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Genesys’s performance, in addition to being obligated to absorb expected losses from Genesys. Accordingly, the Company is the primary beneficiary of Genesys and consolidates Genesys as a VIE.

Management also concluded there is no noncontrolling interest related to the consolidation of Genesys because management determined that (i) the shareholder of Genesys does not have more than a nominal amount of equity

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

investment at risk, (ii) WES absorbs the expected losses of Genesys through its deferral of Genesys's service fees owed to WES and the Company has, since entering into the administrative services agreement, had to continuously defer service fees for Genesys, and (iii) the Company believes Genesys will continue to have a shortfall on payment of its service fees for the foreseeable future, leaving no expected residual returns for the shareholder. For more information regarding Genesys, see Note 3 "Business Combinations."

***Fiscal Years***

The Company operates and reports its annual financial results based on 52 or 53-week periods ending on the Friday closest to December 31, with consideration of business days. The Company operates and reports its quarterly financial results based on the 13-week period ending on the Friday closest to March 31, June 30 and September 30 and the 13 or 14-week period ending on the Friday closest to December 31, as applicable, with consideration of business days. Fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016 contained 52 weeks. All references to years in the notes to consolidated financial statements represent fiscal years.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

All highly liquid investments purchased with a remaining maturity of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

	December 28, 2018	December 29, 2017
Operating bank accounts	\$ 15,248,000	\$ 14,414,000
Petty cash	11,000	10,000
	<u>\$ 15,259,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,424,000</u>

The Company from time to time may be exposed to credit risk with its bank deposits in excess of the FDIC insurance limits and with uninsured money market investments. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents.

***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

As of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, the carrying amounts of the Company's cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, contract assets, other receivables, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable, accrued liabilities and contract liabilities, approximate their fair values because of the relatively short period of time between the origination of these instruments and their expected realization or payment. The carrying amounts of debt obligations approximate their fair values since the terms are comparable to terms currently offered by local lending institutions for loans of similar terms to companies with comparable credit risk.

***Segment Information***

Willdan Group, Inc. ("WGI") is a holding company with six wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Company presents segment information externally consistent with the manner in which the Company's chief operating decision maker reviews information to assess performance and allocate resources. WGI performs administrative functions on behalf of its subsidiaries, such as treasury, legal, accounting, information systems, human resources and certain business development activities, and earns revenue that is only incidental to the activities of the enterprise. As a result, WGI does not meet the definition of an operating segment. The Company's two segments are Energy, and Engineering and Consulting. The Company's principal segment, Energy, consists of the business of its subsidiary, WES, which offers

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

energy and sustainability consulting services to utilities, public agencies and private industry. The Company's Engineering and Consulting segment includes the operation of its remaining subsidiaries, Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Public Agency Resources, Willdan Financial Services and Willdan Homeland Solutions. Willdan Engineering provides civil engineering-related construction management, building and safety, city engineering, city planning, geotechnical, material testing and other engineering services to its clients. Willdan Infrastructure, which was launched in fiscal year 2013, provides engineering services to larger rail, port, water, mining and other civil engineering projects. Public Agency Resources primarily provides staffing to Willdan Engineering. Willdan Financial Services provides economic and financial consulting to public agencies. Willdan Homeland Solutions provides national preparedness and interoperability services and communications and technology solutions. See Note 13 "Segment Information" for revised and restated segment information.

***Contract Assets and Liabilities***

Amounts classified as "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts" and "Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts" on the consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2017 have been reclassified as "Contract assets" and "Contract liabilities", respectively, on the condensed consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows for 2018. In addition, contract assets include retainage amounts withheld from billings to the Company's clients pursuant to provisions in our contracts.

Billing practices are governed by the contract terms of each project based upon costs incurred, achievement of milestones or pre-agreed schedules. Billings do not necessarily correlate with revenue recognized using the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition. Contract assets include unbilled amounts typically resulting from revenue under contracts where the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition is utilized and revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Contract liabilities consist of advance payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized and deferred revenue.

The increase in contract assets was primarily attributable to the reclassification of retainage from accounts receivable to contract assets as of December 30, 2017 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, offset by normal business operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018. The decrease in contract liabilities was primarily related to normal business operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

Other than operating lease commitments, the Company does not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or liabilities. In addition, the Company's policy is not to enter into derivative instruments, futures or forward contracts. Finally, the Company does not have any majority-owned subsidiaries or any interests in, or relationships with, any special-purpose entities that are not included in the consolidated financial statements. The Company has, however, entered into an administrative services agreement with Genesys pursuant to which WES, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, will provide Genesys with ongoing administrative, operational and other non-professional support services. The Company manages Genesys and has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Genesys' performance, in addition to being obligated to absorb expected losses from Genesys. Accordingly, the Company is the primary beneficiary of Genesys and consolidate Genesys as a variable interest entity.

***Contract Accounting***

The Company enters into contracts with its clients that contain various types of pricing provisions, including fixed price, time-and-materials, unit-based and service-related provisions. The Company recognizes revenues in



**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

accordance with ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customer, codified as ASC Topic 606 and the related amendments (collectively “ASC 606”). As such, the Company identifies a contract with a customer, identifies the performance obligations in the contract, determines the transaction price, allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract and recognizes revenues when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

The following table reflects the Company’s two reportable segments and the types of contracts that each most commonly enters into for revenue generating activities.

Segment	Contract Type	Revenue Recognition Method
Energy	Time-and-materials	Time-and-materials
	Unit-based	Unit-based
	Software license	Unit-based
	Fixed price	Percentage-of-completion
Engineering and Consulting	Time-and-materials	Time-and-materials
	Unit-based	Unit-based
	Fixed price	Percentage-of-completion

Revenue on the vast majority of the Company’s contracts will continue to be recognized over time because of the continuous transfer of control to the customer. Revenue on fixed price contracts is recognized on the percentage-of-completion method based generally on the ratio of direct costs incurred-to-date to estimated total direct costs at completion. The Company uses the percentage-of-completion method to better match the level of work performed at a certain point in time in relation to the effort that will be required to complete a project. In addition, the percentage-of-completion method is a common method of revenue recognition in the Company’s industry.

Many of the Company’s fixed price contracts involve a high degree of subcontracted fixed price effort and are relatively short in duration, thereby lowering the risks of not properly estimating the percent complete. Revenue on time-and-materials and unit-based contracts is recognized as the work is performed in accordance with the specific rates and terms of the contract. The Company recognizes revenues for time-and-materials contracts based upon the actual hours incurred during a reporting period at contractually agreed upon rates per hour and also includes in revenue all reimbursable costs incurred during a reporting period. Certain of the Company’s time-and-materials contracts are subject to maximum contract values and, accordingly, when revenue is expected to exceed the maximum contract value, these contracts are generally recognized under the percentage-of-completion method, consistent with fixed price contracts. For unit-based contracts, the Company recognizes the contract price of units of a basic production product as revenue when the production product is delivered during a period. Revenue recognition for software licenses issued by the Energy segment is generally recognized at a point in time, utilizing the unit-based revenue recognition method, upon acceptance of the software by the customer and in recognition of the fulfillment of the performance obligation. Certain additional performance obligations beyond the base software license may be separated from the gross license fee and recognized on a straight-line basis over time. Revenue for amounts that have been billed but not earned is deferred, and such deferred revenue is referred to as contract liabilities in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

To determine the proper revenue recognition method for contracts, the Company evaluates whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as one single contract and whether the combined contract should be accounted for as one performance obligation. With respect to the Company’s contracts, it is rare that multiple contracts should be combined into a single performance obligation. This evaluation requires significant judgment and the decision to combine a group of contracts or separate a single contract into multiple performance obligations could change the amount of revenue and profit recorded in a given period. Contracts are considered to have a single performance obligation if the promise to transfer the individual goods or services is not separately identifiable from other promises in

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

the contracts, which is mainly because the Company provides a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project or capability.

The Company may enter into contracts that include separate phases or elements. If each phase or element is negotiated separately based on the technical resources required and/or the supply and demand for the services being provided, the Company evaluates if the contracts should be segmented. If certain criteria are met, the contracts would be segmented which could result in revenues being assigned to the different elements or phases with different rates of profitability based on the relative value of each element or phase to the estimated total contract revenue. Segmented contracts may comprise up to approximately 2.0% to 3.0% of the Company's consolidated contract revenue.

Contracts that cover multiple phases or elements of the project or service lifecycle (development, construction and maintenance and support) may be considered to have multiple performance obligations even when they are part of a single contract. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation using the best estimate of the standalone selling price of each distinct good or service in the contract. For the periods presented, the value of the separate performance obligations under contracts with multiple performance obligations (generally measurement and verification tasks under certain energy performance contracts) were not material. In cases where the Company does not provide the distinct good or service on a standalone basis, the primary method used to estimate standalone selling price is the expected cost plus a margin approach, under which the Company forecasts the Company's expected costs of satisfying a performance obligation and then adds an appropriate margin for the distinct good or service.

The Company provides quality of workmanship warranties to customers that are included in the sale and are not priced or sold separately or do not provide customers with a service in addition to assurance of compliance with agreed-upon specifications and industry standards. The Company does not consider these types of warranties to be separate performance obligations.

In some cases, the Company has a master service or blanket agreement with a customer under which each task order releases the Company to perform specific portions of the overall scope in the service contract. Each task order is typically accounted for as a separate contract because the task order establishes the enforceable rights and obligations, and payment terms.

Under ASC 606, variable consideration should be considered when determining the transaction price and estimates should be made for the variable consideration component of the transaction price, as well as assessing whether an estimate of variable consideration is constrained. For certain of the Company's contracts, variable consideration can arise from modifications to the scope of services resulting from unapproved change orders or customer claims. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. The Company estimates of variable consideration and determination of whether to include estimated amounts in the transaction price are based largely on assessments of legal enforceability, the Company's performance, and all information (historical, current and forecasted) that is reasonably available to the Company.

Due to the nature of the work required to be performed on many of the Company's performance obligations, the estimation of total revenue and cost at completion is complex, subject to many variables and requires significant judgment. As a significant change in one or more of these estimates could affect the profitability of the Company's contracts, the Company reviews and updates the Company's contract-related estimates regularly through a company-wide disciplined project review process in which management reviews the progress and execution of the Company's performance obligations and the estimate at completion (EAC). As part of this process, management reviews information including, but not limited to, any outstanding key contract matters, progress towards completion and the related program

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

schedule and the related changes in estimates of revenues and costs. Management must make assumptions and estimates regarding labor productivity and availability, the complexity of the work to be performed, the cost and availability of materials, the performance of subcontractors, and the availability and timing of funding from the customer, among other variables.

The Company recognizes adjustments in estimated profit on contracts under the cumulative catch-up method. Under this method, the impact of the adjustment on profit recorded to date is recognized in the period the adjustment is identified. Revenue and profit in future periods of contract performance is recognized using the adjusted estimate. If at any time the estimate of contract profitability indicates an anticipated loss on the contract, the Company recognizes the full amount of estimated loss in the period it is identified.

Contracts are often modified to account for changes in contract specifications and requirements. The Company considers contract modifications to exist when the modification either creates new rights or obligations or changes the existing enforceable rights or obligations. Most of the Company's contract modifications are for goods or services that are not distinct from existing contracts due to the significant integration provided in the context of the contract and are accounted for as if they were part of the original contract. The effect of a contract modification that is not distinct from the existing contract on the transaction price and the Company's measure of progress for the performance obligation to which it relates is recognized as an adjustment to revenue (either as an increase in or a reduction of revenue) on a cumulative catch-up basis.

For contract modifications that result in the promise to deliver goods or services that are distinct from the existing contract and the increase in price of the contract is for the same amount as the standalone selling price of the additional goods or services included in the modification, the Company accounts for such contract modifications as a separate contract.

The Company includes claims to vendors, subcontractors and others as a receivable and a reduction in recognized costs when enforceability of the claim is established by the contract and the amounts are reasonably estimable and probable of being recovered. The amounts are recorded up to the extent of the lesser of the amounts management expects to recover or to costs incurred.

Billing practices are governed by the contract terms of each project based upon costs incurred, achievement of milestones or pre-agreed schedules. Billings do not necessarily correlate with revenue recognized using the percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition.

Direct costs of contract revenue consist primarily of that portion of technical and nontechnical salaries and wages that has been incurred in connection with revenue producing projects. Direct costs of contract revenue also include production expenses, subcontractor services and other expenses that are incurred in connection with revenue producing projects.

Direct costs of contract revenue exclude that portion of technical and nontechnical salaries and wages related to marketing efforts, vacations, holidays and other time not spent directly generating revenue under existing contracts. Such costs are included in general and administrative expenses. Additionally, payroll taxes, bonuses and employee benefit costs for all Company personnel are included in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since no allocation of these costs is made to direct costs of contract revenue. No allocation of facilities costs is made to direct costs of contract revenue. Other companies may classify as direct costs of contract revenue some of the costs that the Company classifies as general and administrative costs. The Company expenses direct costs of contract revenue when incurred.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Included in revenue and costs are all reimbursable costs for which the Company has the risk or on which the fee was based at the time of bid or negotiation. No revenue or cost is recorded for costs in which the Company acts solely in the capacity of an agent and has no risks associated with such costs.

Accounts receivable are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful accounts based upon a review of all outstanding amounts on a quarterly basis. Management determines allowances for doubtful accounts through specific identification of amounts considered to be uncollectible and potential write-offs, plus a non-specific allowance for other amounts for which some potential loss has been determined to be probable based on current and past experience. The Company's historical credit losses have been minimal with governmental entities and large public utilities, but disputes may arise related to these receivable amounts. Accounts receivable are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivable previously written off are recorded when received.

Retainage, included in contract assets, represents amounts withheld from billings to the Company's clients pursuant to provisions in the contracts and may not be paid to the Company until specific tasks are completed or the project is completed and, in some instances, for even longer periods. At December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, contract assets included retainage of approximately \$6.7 million and \$8.6 million, respectively.

***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses include the costs of the marketing and support staff, other marketing expenses, management and administrative personnel costs, payroll taxes, bonuses and employee benefits for all of the Company's employees and the portion of salaries and wages not allocated to direct costs of contract revenue for those employees who provide the Company's services. General and administrative expenses also include facility costs, depreciation and amortization, professional services, legal and accounting fees and administrative operating costs. Within general and administrative expenses, "Other" includes expenses such as provision for billed or unbilled receivables, professional services, legal and accounting, computer costs, travel and entertainment, marketing costs and acquisition costs. The Company expenses general and administrative costs when incurred.

***Leases***

All of the Company's office leases are classified as operating leases and rent expense is included in facilities expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Some of the lease terms include rent concessions and rent escalation clauses, all of which are taken into account in computing minimum lease payments. Minimum lease payments are recognized on a straight-line basis over the minimum lease term. The excess of rent expense recognized over the amounts contractually due pursuant to the underlying leases is reflected as a liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The cost of improvements that the Company makes to the leased office space is capitalized as leasehold improvements. The Company is subject to non-cancellable leases for offices or portions of offices for which use has ceased. For each of these abandoned leases, the present value of the future lease payments, net of estimated sublease payments, along with any unamortized tenant improvement costs, are recognized as lease abandonment expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations with a corresponding liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

***Equipment and Leasehold Improvements***

Equipment and leasehold improvements are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Equipment under capital leases is stated at the present value of the minimum lease payments as of the acquisition date. Depreciation and amortization on equipment are calculated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

two to five years. Leasehold improvements and assets under capital leases are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of estimated useful lives or the term of the related lease.

Following are the estimated useful lives used to calculate depreciation and amortization:

Category	Estimated Useful Life
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Computer hardware	3 years
Computer software	3 years
Automobiles and trucks	3 years
Field equipment	5 years

***Long-lived assets***

Long-lived assets, such as equipment, leasehold improvements and purchased intangible assets subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset.

***Goodwill***

Goodwill represents the excess of costs over fair value of the assets acquired. The Company completes its annual testing of goodwill as of the last day of the first month of its fourth fiscal quarter each year to determine whether there is impairment. Goodwill, which has an indefinite useful life, is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. Impairment losses for reporting units are recognized to the extent that a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value.

***Accounting for Claims against the Company***

The Company accrues an undiscounted liability related to claims against it for which the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The Company discloses the amount accrued and an estimate of any reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued, if such disclosure is necessary for its financial statements not to be misleading. The Company does not accrue liabilities related to claims when the likelihood that a loss has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. Losses related to recorded claims are included in general and administrative expenses.

Determining probability and estimating claim amounts is highly judgmental. Initial accruals and any subsequent changes in the Company's estimates could have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

***Stock Options***

The Company accounts for stock options under the fair value recognition provisions of the accounting standard entitled "*Compensation—Stock Compensation*." This standard requires the measurement of compensation cost at the grant date, based upon the estimated fair value of the award, and requires amortization of the related expense over the employee's requisite service period.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

***Business Combinations***

The acquisition method of accounting for business combinations requires the Company to use significant estimates and assumptions, including fair value estimates, as of the business combination date and to refine those estimates as necessary during the measurement period (defined as the period, not to exceed one year, in which the Company may adjust the provisional amounts recognized for a business combination based upon new information about facts that existed on the business combination date).

Under the acquisition method of accounting, the Company recognizes separately from goodwill the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interests in an acquiree, at the acquisition date fair value. The Company measures goodwill as of the acquisition date as the excess of consideration transferred over the net of the acquisition date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Costs that the Company incurs to complete the business combination such as investment banking, legal and other professional fees are not considered part of consideration. The Company charges these acquisition costs to general and administrative expense as they are incurred.

On November 9, 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of Lime Energy, Co. On April 30, 2018, the Company acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. On July 28, 2017, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of Integral Analytics. On March 4, 2016, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of Genesys and assumed certain specified liabilities of Genesys. For further discussion of these acquisitions, see Note 3 “—Business Combinations” below.

***Income Taxes***

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities, subject to a judgmental assessment of the recoverability of deferred tax assets. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more-likely-than-not that some of the deferred tax assets may not be realized. Significant judgment is applied when assessing the need for valuation allowances. Areas of estimation include the Company's consideration of future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. Should a change in circumstances lead to a change in judgment about the utilization of deferred tax assets in future years, the Company would adjust the related valuation allowances in the period that the change in circumstances occurs, along with a corresponding increase or charge to income. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was enacted into law, which among other items, lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, the Company recorded a one-time decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million for the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2017 to account for the remeasurement of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date. As of December 28, 2018, the Company's accounting for the Tax Act is complete. An adjustment of \$0.2 million additional deferred tax expense was recorded due to the corporate tax rate change impact on adjustments to temporary differences that were estimated at the time of the tax provision and finalized for the tax return.

During each fiscal year, management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize existing deferred tax assets. For fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Company ultimately determined that it was more-likely-than-not that the entire California net operating loss will not be utilized prior to expiration. Significant pieces of objective evidence evaluated included the Company's history of utilization of California net operating losses in prior years for each of the Company's subsidiaries, as well as the

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Company's forecasted amount of net operating loss utilization for certain members of the combined group. As a result, we recorded a valuation allowance in the amount of \$86,000 and \$87,000 at the end of fiscal year 2018 and 2017, respectively, related to California net operating losses.

For acquired business entities, if the Company identifies changes to acquired deferred tax asset valuation allowances or liabilities related to uncertain tax positions during the measurement period and they relate to new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date, those changes are considered a measurement period adjustment and the Company records the offset to goodwill. The Company records all other changes to deferred tax asset valuation allowances and liabilities related to uncertain tax positions in current period income tax expense.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from uncertain tax positions if it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on examination by the tax authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit is measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

***Operating Cycle***

In accordance with industry practice, amounts realizable and payable under contracts that extend beyond one year are included in current assets (included in contract assets) and current liabilities.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***Liquidity***

As of December 28, 2018, the Company had \$15.3 million of cash and cash equivalents. The Company's primary source of liquidity is cash generated from operations. In addition, as of December 28, 2018, the Company also had a \$70.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility") and a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility with BMO, each maturing on October 1, 2023 (see Note 10 "Debt"). As of December 28, 2018, the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility was fully drawn, the Company had \$27.3 million available for borrowing under the revolving credit facility and \$2.7 million letters of credit issued. The Company believes that its cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash generated by operating activities and available borrowings under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient to finance its operating activities for at least the next 12 months.

***Adoption of New Accounting Standards***

On December 30, 2017, the Company adopted ASC 606, using the modified retrospective method applied to those contracts which were not completed as of December 29, 2017. Prior to adopting ASC 606, the Company established an implementation team, which included senior managers from its finance and accounting group. The implementation team evaluated the impact of adopting ASC 606 on its contracts expected to be uncompleted as of December 30, 2017 (the date of adoption). The evaluation included reviewing its accounting policies and practices to identify differences that would result from applying the requirements of the new standard. The Company identified and made changes to its processes, systems and controls to support recognition and disclosure under the new standard. The

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

implementation team worked closely with various professional consultants and attended several formal conferences and seminars to conclude on certain interpretative issues.

The Company recognizes engineering and consulting contract revenue over time using the percentage-of-completion method, based primarily on contract cost incurred to date compared to total estimated contract cost. Revenue on the vast majority of its contracts will continue to be recognized over time because of the continuous transfer of control to the customer. Revenue recognition for software licenses issued by the Energy segment is recognized at a point in time, upon acceptance of the software by the customer and in recognition of the fulfillment of the performance obligation. Certain additional performance obligations beyond the base software license may be separated from the gross license fee and recognized on a straight-line basis over time.

*Disaggregation of Revenue*

The following tables provides information about disaggregated revenue of the Company's two segments Energy and Engineering and Consulting by contract type, client type and geographical region for the year ended December 28, 2018:

<b>Contract Type</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Time-and-materials	\$ 13,790,000	\$ 59,744,000	\$ 73,534,000
Unit-based	113,749,000	13,300,000	127,049,000
Fixed price	69,294,000	2,375,000	71,669,000
Total	<u>\$ 196,833,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,419,000</u>	<u>\$272,252,000</u>

<b>Client Type</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Commercial	\$ 20,715,000	\$ 4,882,000	\$ 25,597,000
Government	62,897,000	70,091,000	132,988,000
Utilities	113,221,000	446,000	113,667,000
Total	<u>\$ 196,833,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,419,000</u>	<u>\$272,252,000</u>

<b>Geography</b>	<b>Energy</b>	<b>Engineering and Consulting</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	\$ 196,833,000	\$ 75,419,000	\$272,252,000

*Contract Balances*

Results for operating periods beginning after December 30, 2017 are presented under ASC 606, while comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported in accordance with the accounting standards in effect for those periods.



**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The Company recognized the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC 606 as an adjustment to retained earnings in the balance sheet as of December 30, 2017 as follows:

	Balance at December 29, 2017	Adjustments Due to ASC 606	Balance at December 30, 2017
<b><u>Assets</u></b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 38,441,000	\$ (8,560,000)	\$ 29,881,000
Contract assets	\$ 24,732,000	\$ 9,328,000	\$ 34,060,000
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>			
Deferred income taxes, net	\$ 2,463,000	\$ (215,000)	\$ 2,248,000
<b><u>Equity</u></b>			
Retained earnings	\$ 19,588,000	\$ 553,000	\$ 20,141,000

The impact of adoption on its condensed consolidated balance sheet and cash flows for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018 was as follows:

	For the year ended December 28, 2018		
	As Reported	Balances Without Adoption of ASC 606	Effect of Change Higher/(Lower)
<b><u>Assets</u></b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 61,346,000	\$ 68,240,000	\$ (6,894,000)
Contract assets	\$ 51,851,000	\$ 44,981,000	\$ 6,870,000
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>			
Deferred income taxes, net	\$ —	\$ 112,000	\$ (112,000)
<b><u>Equity</u></b>			
Retained earnings	\$ 30,171,000	\$ 29,889,000	\$ 282,000
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>			
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 3,177,000	\$ (3,717,000)	\$ 6,894,000
Contract assets	(11,539,000)	(4,645,000)	(6,894,000)
<b>Total cash flows used in operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (8,362,000)</b>	<b>\$ (8,362,000)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

The impact of adoption on its opening balance sheet was primarily related to deferred revenues and unrecognized license renewals associated with software license agreements currently in force reclassified to retained earnings, net of the deferred income tax impact and reclassification of amounts between accounts receivable net of allowance for doubtful accounts and contract assets based on whether an unconditional right to consideration has been established or not.

The impact of adoption on its balance sheet at December 28, 2018 was primarily related to conforming the accounting treatment of most of our non-cancellable software license contracts, which were previously recorded over time based on prior acceptable accounting methods, and now recognize the full amount of such licenses upon acceptance of the software by the customer.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The impact of adoption on its statement of operations was not material for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

*Stock Compensation*

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2016-09"), which amends the current stock compensation guidance. The amendments simplify the accounting for the taxes related to stock-based compensation, including adjustments to how excess tax benefits and a company's payments for tax withholdings should be classified. The standard is effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2016-09 on a prospective basis, which resulted in a decrease to tax expense of approximately \$0.3 million and \$1.6 million for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively.

*Statement of Cash Flows*

In August 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows: Clarification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which eliminates the diversity in practice related to the classification of certain cash receipts and payments in the statement of cash flows, by adding or clarifying guidance on eight specific cash flow issues. ASU 2016-15 was effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. ASU 2016-15 provides for retrospective application for all periods presented.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

*Leases*

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The FASB issued this update to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The updated guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of the update is permitted. While the Company is evaluating the impact of the adoption of this update on its consolidated financial statements, it currently expects that the adoption of the new guidance will result in a significant increase in the assets and liabilities on its consolidated balance sheets and will likely have an immaterial impact on the Company's consolidated statements of operations and statements of cash flows.

*Stock Compensation*

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which expands the scope of current stock compensation recognition standards to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. ASU 2018-07 will become effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than an entity's adoption date of ASU 2014-09 (Topic 606), which the Company adopted on December 30, 2017. The Company is evaluating the impact ASU 2018-07 and does not believe the guidance will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

*Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), which eliminates the requirement to compare the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill (commonly referred to as Step 2) from the goodwill impairment test. The new standard does not change how a goodwill impairment is identified. The Company will continue to perform its quantitative and qualitative goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, but if the Company were required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, under the new standard the amount of the charge would be calculated by subtracting the reporting unit's fair value from its carrying amount. Under the prior standard, if the Company were required to recognize a goodwill impairment charge, Step 2 required the Company to calculate the implied value of goodwill by assigning the fair value of a reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities as if that reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the amount of the charge was calculated by subtracting the reporting unit's implied fair value of goodwill from its actual goodwill balance. The new standard is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted, and should be applied prospectively from the date of adoption. The Company elected to adopt the new standard for future goodwill impairment tests at the beginning of the fourth quarter of 2019, because it significantly simplifies the evaluation of goodwill for impairment.

*Proposed Accounting Standards*

A variety of proposed or otherwise potential accounting standards are currently being studied by standard-setting organizations and certain regulatory agencies. Because of the tentative and preliminary nature of such proposed standards, the Company has not yet determined the effect, if any, that the implementation of such proposed standards would have on its consolidated financial statements.

**3. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS**

*Acquisition of Lime Energy*

On October 1, 2018, the Company, through two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Willdan Energy Solutions ("WES") and Luna Fruit, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of WES ("Merger Sub"), entered into an agreement to acquire all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of Lime Energy Co. ("Lime Energy"), pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger dated October 1, 2018 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among WES, Merger Sub, Lime Energy, and Luna Stockholder Representative, LLC, as representative of the participating securityholders of Lime Energy. The Company believes the addition of Lime Energy's capabilities will significantly expand and diversify its client base within the energy efficiency services market and geographic presence across the United States.

On November 9, 2018, the Company completed the acquisition and, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub was merged with and into Lime Energy, with Lime Energy surviving as a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of the Company. The aggregate purchase price paid in the acquisition was \$120.0 million, exclusive of closing holdbacks and adjustments. A portion of the purchase price was deposited into escrow accounts to secure certain potential post-closing obligations of the participating securityholders. The Company paid the purchase price for the acquisition using a combination of cash on hand (including \$50.0 million of the \$56.4 million in net proceeds received from the Company's equity offering in October 2018) and proceeds from the Company's borrowings under its Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility (see Note 10 "Debt Obligations" below).

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805. Under ASC 805, the Company recorded the acquired assets and assumed liabilities at their estimated fair value with the excess allocated to

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

goodwill. Goodwill represents the value the Company expects to achieve through the operational synergies and the expansion into new markets. The Company estimates that the entire \$57.5 million of goodwill resulting from the acquisition will not be tax deductible. Consideration for the acquisition includes the following preliminary information:

	<b>Lime Energy</b>
Cash paid	\$ 122,376,000
Other working capital adjustment	63,000
Total consideration	<u>\$ 122,439,000</u>

The following table summarizes the preliminary amounts for the acquired assets recorded at their estimated fair value as of the acquisition date:

	<b>Lime Energy</b>
Current assets (1)	\$ 45,401,000
Non-current assets (2)	13,847,000
Cash	1,090,000
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	1,892,000
Liabilities	(33,603,000)
Customer relationships	19,400,000
Tradename	5,970,000
Developed technology	10,200,000
Backlog	730,000
Goodwill	57,512,000
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 122,439,000</u>

- (1) Excluded from current assets is cash
- (2) Excluded from non-current assets are equipment and leasehold improvements, net, customer relationships, tradename, developed technology, backlog and goodwill.

Acquisition related costs of \$1.5 million are included in other general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following unaudited pro forma financial information for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017 assumes that acquisition of all the outstanding shares of Lime Energy occurred on December 31, 2016 as follows:

In thousands (except per share data)	Year Ended	
	December 28, 2018	December 29, 2017
Pro forma revenue	\$ 401,703	\$ 400,217
Pro forma income from operations	\$ 13,415	\$ 7,230
Pro forma net income (1)	\$ 10,725	\$ 4,618
Earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.44
Diluted	\$ 0.95	\$ 0.41
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic	10,828	10,554
Diluted	11,327	11,168

(1) Adjustments to pro forma net income include income from operations, amortization and interest expenses.

This pro forma supplemental information does not purport to be indicative of what the Company's operating results would have been had this transaction occurred on December 31, 2016 and may not be indicative of future operating results.

During the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, the acquisition of Lime Energy contributed \$24.4 million in revenue and \$2.1 million of income from operations.

***Acquisition of Newcomb Anderson McCormick***

On April 30, 2018, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, WES, acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc. ("NAM"). NAM is an energy engineering and consulting company with offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles that provides clients with mechanical engineering expertise and comprehensive energy efficiency programs and services. Pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 30, 2018, by and among the Company, WES and NAM, WES will pay NAM shareholders a maximum purchase price of \$4.0 million, subject to potential earn-out payments plus working capital adjustments, to be paid in cash. In connection with the Company's New Credit Facilities (as defined herein), as of October 8, 2018, the earn-out payments to NAM shareholders became subject to certain subordination provisions in favor of BMO, as the Company's senior secured lender, under the New Credit Facilities. The Company expects to finalize the purchase price allocation with respect to this transaction by the second quarter of 2019. NAM's financial information is included within the Energy segment.

***Acquisition of Integral Analytics***

On July 28, 2017, the Company and the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary WES acquired all of the outstanding shares of Integral Analytics, a data analytics and software company, pursuant to the Stock Purchase

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Agreement, dated July 28, 2017 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among Willdan Group, WES, Integral Analytics, the stockholders of Integral Analytics (the "IA Stockholders") and the Sellers' Representative (as defined therein). The Company believes the addition of Integral Analytics' capabilities will improve the ability to target locational energy savings and microgrids and can provide a clear technical advantage on energy efficiency programs.

Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, WES will pay the IA Stockholders a maximum purchase price of \$30.0 million, consisting of (i) \$15.0 million in cash paid at closing (subject to certain post-closing tangible net asset value adjustments), (ii) 90,611 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Willdan Group, Inc. ("Common Stock") issued at closing, equaling \$3.0 million, calculated based on the volume-weighted average price of shares of Common Stock for the ten trading days immediately prior to, but not including, the closing date of the acquisition of Integral Analytics (the "Closing Date") and (iii) up to \$12.0 million in cash for a percentage of sales attributable to the business of Integral Analytics during the three years after the Closing Date, as more fully described below (such potential payments of up to \$12.0 million, being referred to as "Earn-Out Payments" and \$12.0 million in respect thereof, being referred to as the "Maximum Payout"). The Company used cash on hand for the \$15.0 million cash payment paid at closing. As of September 30, 2018, we finalized the purchase price allocation (as detailed in the table below) with respect to this transaction.

The size of the Earn-Out Payments to be paid will be determined based on two factors. First, the IA Stockholders will receive 2% of gross contracted revenue for new work sold by the Company in close collaboration with Integral Analytics during the three years following the Closing Date (the "Earn-Out Period"). Second, the IA Stockholders will receive 20% of the gross contracted revenue specified in each executed and/or effective software licensing agreement, entered into by the Company or one of its affiliates that contains pricing either equal to or greater than standard pricing, of software offered for licensing by Integral Analytics during the Earn-Out Period. The amounts due to the IA Stockholders pursuant to these two factors will in no event, individually or in the aggregate, exceed the Maximum Payout. Earn-Out Payments will be made in quarterly installments for each year of the Earn-Out Period. For the purposes of both of these factors credit will be given to Integral Analytics for the gross contracted revenue in the quarter in which the contract/license is executed, regardless of when the receipt of payment thereunder is expected. The amount of gross contracted revenue for contracts with unfunded ceilings or of an indeterminate contractual value will be mutually agreed upon. Further, in the event of a change of control of WES during the Earn-Out Period, any then-unpaid amount of the Maximum Payout will be paid promptly to the IA Stockholders, even if such Earn-Out Payments have not been earned at that time. The Company has agreed to certain covenants regarding the operation of Integral Analytics during the Earn-Out Period, of which a violation by the Company could result in damages being paid to the IA Stockholders in respect of the Earn-Out. In addition, as of October 6, 2018, the Earn-Out Payments were subject to certain subordination provisions in favor of BMO, as the Company's senior secured lender, under the New Credit Facilities (see Note 10 "Debt" below).

WES has also established a bonus pool for the employees of Integral Analytics to be paid based on Integral Analytics' performance against certain targets.

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805. Under ASC 805, the Company recorded the acquired assets and assumed liabilities at their estimated fair value with the excess allocated to goodwill. Goodwill represents the value the Company expects to achieve through the operational synergies and the expansion into new markets. The Company estimates that the entire \$16.0 million of goodwill resulting from the

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

acquisition will be tax deductible. Consideration for the acquisition includes the following information:

	<b>Integral Analytics</b>
Cash paid	\$ 15,000,000
Other payable for working capital adjustment	113,000
Issuance of common stock	3,100,000
Contingent consideration	5,600,000
Total consideration	<u>\$ 23,813,000</u>

The following table summarizes the final purchase price allocation for the acquired assets recorded at their estimated fair value as of the acquisition date:

	<b>Integral Analytics</b>
Current assets (1)	\$ 626,000
Non-current assets (2)	2,000
Cash	397,000
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	5,000
Liabilities	(946,000)
Customer relationships	1,950,000
Tradenname	1,410,000
Developed technology	2,720,000
In-process technology	1,690,000
Goodwill	15,959,000
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 23,813,000</u>

- (1) Excluded from current assets is cash
- (2) Excluded from non-current assets are equipment and leasehold improvements, net, customer relationships, tradenname, developed technology, in-process technology and goodwill.

As of December 28, 2018, the Company has contingent consideration payable of \$3.5 million related to the acquisition of Integral Analytics offset by a discount of \$0.5 million. For fiscal 2018, the statement of operations includes \$0.7 million of accretion (excluding fair value adjustments) related to the contingent consideration. Contingent consideration is subject to change for each reporting period through settlement. The Company measures the contingent earn-out liabilities at fair value on the date of acquisition and on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company uses a probability-weighted discounted income approach as a valuation technique to convert future estimated cash flows to a single present value amount. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements are operating income projections over the earn-out period, and the probability outcome percentages assigned to each scenario. Significant increases or decreases to either of these inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher or lower liability, with a higher liability capped by the contractual maximum of the contingent earn-out obligation. Ultimately, the liability will be equivalent to the amount paid, and the difference between the fair value estimate and amount paid will be recorded in earnings. There were no changes to the ranges of estimated payments or discount rates.

There were no acquisition related costs associated with Integral Analytics included in other general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following unaudited pro forma financial information for the years ended December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016 assumes that acquisition of all the outstanding shares of Integral Analytics occurred on January 2, 2016 as follows:

In thousands (except per share data)	Year Ended	
	December 29, 2017	December 30, 2016
Pro forma revenue	\$ 275,622	\$ 227,504
Pro forma income from operations	\$ 11,991	\$ 10,107
Pro forma net income (1)	\$ 10,345	\$ 7,627
Earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 1.21	\$ 0.92
Diluted	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.88
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic	8,541	8,310
Diluted	9,155	8,656

(1) Adjustments to pro forma net income include income from operations, amortization and interest expenses.

This pro forma supplemental information does not purport to be indicative of what the Company's operating results would have been had this transaction occurred on January 2, 2016 and may not be indicative of future operating results.

During the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, the acquisition of all of the outstanding shares of Integral Analytics contributed \$5.5 million in revenue and \$0.1 million of income from operations.

***Acquisition of Substantially All of the Assets of Genesys***

On March 4, 2016, the Company and the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, WES acquired substantially all of the assets of Genesys and assumed certain specified liabilities of Genesys (collectively, the "Purchase") pursuant to an Asset Purchase and Merger Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2016 (the "Agreement"), by and among Willdan Group, Inc., WES, WESGEN (as defined below), Genesys and Ronald W. Mineo ("Mineo") and Robert J. Braun ("Braun" and, together with Mineo, the "Genesys Shareholders"). On March 5, 2016, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, WESGEN, Inc., a non-affiliated corporation ("WESGEN"), merged (the "Merger" and, together with the Purchase, the "Acquisition") with Genesys, with Genesys remaining as the surviving corporation. Genesys was acquired to strengthen the Company's power engineering capability in the northeastern U.S., and also to increase client exposure and experience with universities.

Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, WES or WESGEN, as applicable, paid the Genesys Shareholders an aggregate purchase price (the "Purchase Price") of approximately \$15.1 million, including post-closing working capital and tax adjustments. The Purchase Price consisted of (i) \$6.0 million in cash, paid at closing, and \$2.9 million paid in cash after closing for working capital and tax adjustments, (ii) 255,808 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"), with a fair value on the date of closing of \$2.2 million, (iii) \$4.6 million in cash, payable in twenty-four (24) equal monthly installments beginning on March 26, 2016 (the "Installment Payments"), and (iv)



**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

offset by a \$0.6 million receivable paid to WES for working capital adjustments. Until the third anniversary of the Closing Date (the “Closing Date”), the Genesys Shareholders are prohibited from transferring or disposing of any Common Stock received in connection with the Acquisition.

The Agreement contains customary representations and warranties regarding the Company, WES, WESGEN, Genesys and the Genesys Shareholders, indemnification provisions and other provisions customary for transactions of this nature. Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the Company and WES also provided guarantees to the Genesys Shareholders which guarantee certain of WESGEN’s and Genesys’s obligations under the Agreement, including the Installment Payments.

Genesys has a sole shareholder who is a licensed engineer in New York (the “Shareholder”).

The Company used cash on hand to pay the \$8.9 million due to the Genesys Shareholders at closing.

Genesys continues to be a professional corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York, wholly-owned by one or more licensed engineers. Pursuant to New York law, the Company does not own capital stock of Genesys. The Company has entered into an agreement with the Shareholder of Genesys pursuant to which the Shareholder will be prohibited from selling, transferring or encumbering the Shareholder’s ownership interest in Genesys without the Company’s consent. Notwithstanding the Company’s rights regarding the transfer of Genesys’s stock, the Company does not have control over the professional decision making of Genesys’s engineering services. The Company has entered into an administrative services agreement with Genesys pursuant to which WES will provide Genesys with ongoing administrative, operational and other non-professional support services. Genesys pays WES a service fee, which consists of all of the costs incurred by WES to provide the administrative services to Genesys plus ten percent of such costs, as well as any other costs that relate to professional service supplies and personnel costs. As a result of the administrative services agreement, the Company absorbs the expected losses of Genesys through its deferral of Genesys’s service fees owed to WES.

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805. Under ASC 805, the Company recorded the acquired assets and assumed liabilities at their estimated fair value with the excess allocated to goodwill. Goodwill represents the value the Company expects to achieve through the operational synergies and the expansion into new markets. The Company estimates that the entire \$6.2 million of goodwill resulting from the acquisition will be tax deductible. Consideration for the acquisition includes the following:

	<b>Genesys</b>
Cash paid	\$ 8,857,000
Other receivable for working capital adjustment	(604,000)
Issuance of common stock	2,228,000
Deferred purchase price, payable in 24 monthly installments	4,569,000
Total consideration	<u>\$ 15,050,000</u>

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following table summarizes the amounts for the acquired assets recorded at their estimated fair value as of the acquisition date:

	<b>Genesys</b>
Current assets (1)	\$ 14,952,000
Non-current assets (2)	36,000
Cash	101,000
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	117,000
Liabilities	(12,643,000)
Customer relationships	3,260,000
Backlog	1,050,000
Tradename	1,690,000
Non-compete agreements	320,000
Goodwill	6,167,000
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 15,050,000</u>

- (1) Excluded from current assets is cash
- (2) Excluded from non-current assets are equipment and leasehold improvements, net, customer relationships, backlog, tradename, non-compete agreements and goodwill.

The following unaudited pro forma financial information for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and January 1, 2016 assumes the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Genesys occurred on January 2, 2015 as follows:

<b>In thousands (except per share data)</b>	<b>Year Ended</b>	
	<b>December 30, 2016</b>	<b>January 1, 2016</b>
Pro forma revenue	\$ 222,914	\$ 167,479
Pro forma income from operations	\$ 12,504	\$ 7,755
Pro forma net income (1)	\$ 8,907	\$ 4,498
Earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.57
Diluted	\$ 1.04	\$ 0.55
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic	8,219	7,834
Diluted	8,565	8,113

- (1) Adjustments to pro forma net income include income from operations, amortization and interest expenses.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

This pro forma supplemental information does not purport to be indicative of what the company's operating results would have been had these transactions occurred on January 2, 2015 and may not be indicative of future operating results.

Acquisition related costs of \$71,000 and \$0.2 million are included in other general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2016 and January 1, 2016, respectively. There were no acquisition costs related to Genesys recorded during the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

**4. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

As of December 28, 2018, the Company had \$97.7 million of goodwill, which primarily relates to the Energy reporting segment and the acquisitions within this segment of Lime Energy, NAM, Integral Analytics and Abacus and substantially all of the assets of Genesys and 360 Energy. The remaining goodwill relates to the Engineering and Consulting reporting segment and the acquisition within this segment of Economists LLC. The changes in the carrying value of goodwill by reporting unit for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018 were as follows:

	<b>December 30, 2016</b>	<b>Additional Purchase Cost</b>	<b>Additions / Adjustments</b>	<b>December 29, 2017</b>
<b>Reporting Unit:</b>				
Energy	\$ 21,198,000	\$ 16,379,000	\$ (142,000)	\$ 37,435,000
Engineering and Consulting	749,000	—	—	749,000
	<u>\$ 21,947,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,379,000</u>	<u>\$ (142,000)</u>	<u>\$ 38,184,000</u>
	<b>December 29, 2017</b>	<b>Additional Purchase Cost</b>	<b>Additions / Adjustments</b>	<b>December 28, 2018</b>
<b>Reporting Unit:</b>				
Energy	\$ 37,435,000	\$ 59,466,000	\$ 98,000	\$ 96,999,000
Engineering and Consulting	749,000	—	—	749,000
	<u>\$ 38,184,000</u>	<u>\$ 59,466,000</u>	<u>\$ 98,000</u>	<u>\$ 97,748,000</u>

The gross amounts and accumulated amortization of the Company's acquired identifiable intangible assets with finite useful lives as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, included in other intangible assets, net in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, were as follows:

	<b>December 28, 2018</b>		<b>December 29, 2017</b>		
	<b>Gross Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Gross Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Amortization Period (yrs)</b>
Backlog	\$ 2,514,000	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 1,398,000	\$ 989,000	5.0
Tradenname	10,301,000	3,118,000	3,779,000	2,050,000	2.5 - 6.0
Non-compete agreements	1,420,000	1,042,000	1,331,000	745,000	4.0
Developed technology	12,920,000	944,000	2,760,000	144,000	8.0
In-process research and technology (1)	1,690,000	—	1,650,000	—	10.0
Customer relationships	25,219,000	2,441,000	4,960,000	1,284,000	5.0 - 8.0
	<u>\$ 54,064,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,878,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,212,000</u>	

(1) In-process research and technology will not be amortized until put into use.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The Company's amortization expense for acquired identifiable intangible assets with finite useful lives was \$4.5 million for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, and \$2.4 million and \$1.9 million for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for acquired identifiable intangible assets for fiscal year 2019 and the succeeding years is as follows:

<b>Fiscal year:</b>	
2019	\$ 7,577,000
2020	7,165,000
2021	6,473,000
2022	6,287,000
2023	5,642,000
Thereafter	11,220,000
	<u>\$ 44,364,000</u>

At the time of acquisition, the Company estimates the fair value of the acquired identifiable intangible assets based upon the facts and circumstances related to the particular intangible asset. Inherent in such estimates are judgments and estimates of future revenue, profitability, cash flows and appropriate discount rates for any present value calculations. The Company preliminarily estimates the value of the acquired identifiable intangible assets and then finalizes the estimated fair values during the purchase allocation period, which does not extend beyond 12 months from the date of acquisition.

The Company tests its goodwill at least annually for possible impairment. The Company completes its annual testing of goodwill as of the last day of the first month of its fourth fiscal quarter each year to determine whether there is impairment. In addition to the Company's annual test, it regularly evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that may indicate a potential impairment of goodwill. No impairment was recorded during the three-year period ended December 28, 2018.

**5. EARNINGS PER SHARE ("EPS")**

Basic EPS is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding and dilutive potential common shares for the period. Potential common shares include the weighted-average dilutive effects of outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards using the treasury stock method.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following table sets forth the number of weighted-average common shares outstanding used to compute basic and diluted EPS:

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
Net income	\$ 10,030,000	\$ 12,129,000	\$ 8,299,000
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	9,264,000	8,541,000	8,219,000
Effect of dilutive stock options and restricted stock awards	499,000	614,000	346,000
Weighted-average common shares outstanding-diluted	9,763,000	9,155,000	8,565,000
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.42	\$ 1.01
Diluted	\$ 1.03	\$ 1.32	\$ 0.97

For the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, 247,800 options were excluded from the calculation of dilutive potential common shares, compared to 114,600 and 322,200 options, for fiscal years 2017 and 2016, respectively. These options were not included in the computation of dilutive potential common shares because the assumed proceeds per share exceeded the average market price per share for the respective periods. Accordingly, the inclusion of these options would have been anti-dilutive.

**6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts receivable consisted of the following at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017:

	December 28, 2018	December 29, 2017
Billed	\$ 61,788,000	\$ 30,250,000
Unbilled (1)	45,158,000	24,732,000
Contract retentions	6,693,000	8,560,000
Other assets (2)	1,626,000	—
	115,265,000	63,542,000
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(442,000)	(369,000)
	\$ 114,823,000	\$ 63,173,000

- (1) Unbilled portion represents contract assets which is presented separately from accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets.
- (2) Other assets represents a portion of receivables greater than one year from the normal course of business presented separately from current assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The movements in the allowance for doubtful accounts consisted of the following for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016:

	Fiscal Year		
	2018	2017	2016
Balance as of the beginning of the year	\$ 369,000	\$ 785,000	\$ 760,000
(Recovery of) provision for doubtful accounts	470,000	(189,000)	216,000
Write-offs of uncollectible accounts	(397,000)	(227,000)	(191,000)
Balance as of the end of the year	<u>\$ 442,000</u>	<u>\$ 369,000</u>	<u>\$ 785,000</u>

Billed accounts receivable represent amounts billed to clients that have yet to be collected. Unbilled accounts receivable represent revenue recognized but not yet billed pursuant to contract terms or accounts billed after the period end. Substantially all unbilled receivables as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017 are or were expected to be billed and collected within twelve months of such date. Contract retentions represent amounts invoiced to clients where payments have been withheld pending the completion of certain milestones, other contractual conditions or upon the completion of the project. These retention agreements vary from project to project and could be outstanding for several months.

Allowances for doubtful accounts have been determined through specific identification of amounts considered to be uncollectible and potential write-offs, plus a non-specific allowance for other amounts for which some potential loss has been determined to be probable based on current and past experience.

As of December 28, 2018, Dormitory Authority-State of New York ("DASNY") accounted for 21% and Consolidated Edison of New York, Inc. ("Consolidated Edison") accounted for 9% of outstanding receivables, as compared to DASNY accounting for 20% and Consolidated Edison accounting for 15% of the Company's outstanding receivables as of December 29, 2017. For the fiscal year 2018, DASNY and Consolidated Edison represented 8% and 19%, respectively, of our consolidated contract revenue.

**7. EQUIPMENT AND LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS**

Equipment and leasehold improvements consisted of the following at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017:

	December 28, 2018	December 29, 2017
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 3,551,000	\$ 3,011,000
Computer hardware and software	10,874,000	8,355,000
Leasehold improvements	1,419,000	1,121,000
Equipment under capital leases	1,304,000	1,095,000
Automobiles, trucks, and field equipment	2,635,000	2,100,000
	19,783,000	15,682,000
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(11,785,000)	(10,376,000)
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	<u>\$ 7,998,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,306,000</u>

Included in accumulated depreciation and amortization is \$374,000 and \$380,000 of amortization expense related to equipment held under capital leases in fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**8. ACCRUED LIABILITIES**

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017:

	<b>December 28, 2018</b>	<b>December 29, 2017</b>
Accrued bonuses	\$ 5,273,000	\$ 2,687,000
Accrued interest	127,000	5,000
Paid leave bank	3,512,000	2,533,000
Compensation and payroll taxes	2,544,000	1,859,000
Accrued legal	153,000	103,000
Accrued workers' compensation insurance	273,000	305,000
Accrued rent	233,000	192,000
Employee withholdings	2,137,000	1,812,000
Client deposits	280,000	92,000
Accrued subcontractor costs	21,446,000	13,103,000
Other	1,423,000	602,000
Total accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 37,401,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,293,000</u>

**9. EQUITY PLANS**

As of December 28, 2018, the Company had two share-based compensation plans, which are described below. The Company may no longer grant awards under the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan. The compensation expense that has been recognized for stock options, restricted stock awards and performance-based restricted stock units issued under these plans was \$5,813,000, \$2,426,000 and \$1,239,000 for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**2006 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN**

In June 2006, the Company's board of directors adopted the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan ("2006 Plan") and it received stockholder approval. The Company re-submitted the 2006 Plan to its stockholders for post-IPO approval at the 2007 annual meeting of the stockholders and it was approved. The 2006 Plan terminated in June 2016 and no additional awards were granted under the 2006 Plan after the Company's shareholders approved the 2008 Plan (as defined below) in June 2008. The 2006 Plan had 300,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance to the Company's directors, executives, officers, employees, consultants and advisors. Approximately 70,333 shares that were available for award grant purposes under the 2006 Plan have become available for grant under the 2008 Plan following shareholder approval of the 2008 Plan. Options granted under the 2006 Plan could be "non-statutory stock options" which expire no more than 10 years from the date of grant or "incentive stock options" as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"). Upon exercise of non-statutory stock options, the Company is generally entitled to a tax deduction on the exercise of the option for an amount equal to the excess over the exercise price of the fair market value of the shares at the date of exercise. The Company is generally not entitled to any tax deduction on the exercise of an incentive stock option. As of December 28, 2018, there were no outstanding stock options under the 2006 Plan.

**AMENDED AND RESTATED 2008 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN**

In March 2008, the Company's board of directors adopted the 2008 Performance Incentive Plan ("2008 Plan"), and it received stockholder approval at the 2008 annual meeting of the stockholders in June 2008. The 2008 Plan will currently terminate on April 17, 2027. The 2008 Plan initially had 450,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance

# **WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

## **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

### **Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

(not counting any shares originally available under the 2006 Plan that “poured over.”) At the 2010, 2012, 2016 and 2017 annual meetings of the stockholders, the stockholders approved 350,000, 500,000, 500,000 and 875,000 share increases, respectively, to the 2008 Plan. The maximum number of shares of the Company’s common stock that may be issued or transferred pursuant to awards under the 2008 Plan can also be increased by any shares subject to stock options granted under the 2006 Plan and outstanding as of June 9, 2008 which expire, or for any reason are cancelled or terminated, after June 9, 2008 without being exercised. The 2008 Plan currently has 53,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. Awards authorized by the 2008 Plan include stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, stock bonuses, stock units, performance stock, and other share-based awards. No participant may be granted an option to purchase more than 300,000 shares in any fiscal year. Options generally may not be granted with exercise prices less than fair market value at the date of grant, with vesting provisions and contractual terms determined by the compensation committee of the board of directors on a grant-by-grant basis, subject to the minimum vesting provisions contained in the 2008 Plan. Options granted under the 2008 Plan may be “nonqualified stock options” or “incentive stock options” as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code. The maximum term of each option shall be 10 years. Upon exercise of nonqualified stock options, the Company is generally entitled to a tax deduction on the exercise of the option for an amount equal to the excess over the exercise price of the fair market value of the shares at the date of exercise. The Company is generally not entitled to any tax deduction on the exercise of an incentive stock option. For awards other than stock options, the Company is generally entitled to a tax deduction at the time the award holder recognizes income with respect to the award equal to the amount of compensation income recognized by the award holder. Options and other awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control (as defined in the 2008 Plan) and the outstanding awards are not substituted or assumed in connection with the transaction. Through December 28, 2018, outstanding awards granted, net of forfeitures and exercises, under the 2008 Plan consisted of 535,000 shares of incentive stock options, 700,000 shares of non-statutory stock options, 64,000 shares of restricted stock awards and 280,000 shares of performance-based restricted stock units.

The fair value of each option is calculated using the Black-Scholes option valuation model that uses the assumptions noted in the following table. Expected volatility is based upon historical volatility of “guideline companies” since the length of time the Company’s shares have been publicly traded is equal to the contractual term of the options. The expected term of the option, taking into account both the contractual term of the option and the effects of employees’ expected exercise and expected post-vesting termination behavior is estimated based upon the simplified method. Under this approach, the expected term is presumed to be the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The assumptions are as follows:

	<b>2018</b>		<b>2017</b>		<b>2016</b>	
Expected volatility	37 %-	38 %	38 %-	41 %	39 %-	41 %
Expected dividends	0 %		0 %		0 %	
Expected term (in years)	6		6		6	
Risk-free rate	2.65 %-	2.78 %	1.86 %-	2.08 %	1.2 %-	1.84 %

The Company’s restricted stock awards are valued on the closing price of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant and typically vest over a three-year period.

The Company’s performance-based restricted stock unit awards are valued on the closing price of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant and vest over a four-year performance period. Under the Company’s new performance-based restricted stock unit (“PBRSU”) design, 50% of each award will vest based upon the Company’s EBITDA performance over a four-year performance period (“EBITDA Units”), and the remaining 50% of each award will vest based upon the Company’s earnings per share performance over a four-year performance period (“EPS Units”). The Company must achieve a 10% growth rate for the threshold number of EBITDA Units and EPS Units to vest for any



**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

performance year, and the target number of EBITDA Units and EPS Units will only vest in any performance year if the Company is able to achieve a 20% growth rate. The Compensation Committee determined to move away from its historical practice of granting only time-based equity awards and introduced the PBRsUs in order to further align the interests of the Company's executives with those of shareholders by strengthening the relationship between executive pay and the Company's performance against two critical performance metrics that the Company believes will drive value creation for its shareholders.

***Summary of Stock Option Activity***

A summary of option activity under the 2006 Plan and 2008 Plan as of December 28, 2018 and changes during the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018, December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016 is presented below. The intrinsic value of the fully-vested options is \$18,265,000 based on the Company's closing stock price of \$34.98 and the average exercise price of outstanding options on December 28, 2018.

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)</b>
Outstanding at December 29, 2017	1,207,000	\$ 14.04	7.02
Granted	158,000	31.54	—
Exercised	(85,000)	7.85	—
Forfeited or expired	(28,000)	5.07	—
Outstanding at December 28, 2018	<u>1,252,000</u>	<u>\$ 16.87</u>	<u>6.62</u>
Vested and expected to vest at December 28, 2018	<u>1,252,000</u>	<u>\$ 16.87</u>	<u>6.62</u>
Exercisable at December 28, 2018	<u>838,000</u>	<u>\$ 12.20</u>	<u>5.58</u>

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)</b>
Outstanding at December 30, 2016	1,311,000	\$ 10.15	6.69
Granted	199,000	30.28	—
Exercised	(271,000)	7.02	—
Forfeited or expired	(32,000)	15.65	—
Outstanding at December 29, 2017	<u>1,207,000</u>	<u>\$ 14.04</u>	<u>7.02</u>
Vested and expected to vest at December 29, 2017	<u>1,207,000</u>	<u>\$ 14.04</u>	<u>7.02</u>
Exercisable at December 29, 2017	<u>660,000</u>	<u>\$ 8.84</u>	<u>5.58</u>

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)</b>
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	964,000	\$ 7.22	6.04
Granted	440,000	15.28	—
Exercised	(75,000)	4.41	—
Forfeited or expired	(18,000)	9.81	—
Outstanding at December 30, 2016	<u>1,311,000</u>	<u>\$ 10.15</u>	6.69
Vested and expected to vest at December 30, 2016	<u>1,311,000</u>	<u>\$ 10.15</u>	6.69
Exercisable at December 30, 2016	<u>658,000</u>	<u>\$ 6.21</u>	4.21

A summary of the status of the Company's nonvested options and changes in nonvested options during the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018, December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, is presented below:

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Grant- Date Fair Value</b>
Nonvested at December 29, 2017	547,000	\$ 6.43
Granted	158,000	12.73
Vested	(263,000)	7.29
Forfeited	(28,000)	5.07
Nonvested at December 28, 2018	<u>414,000</u>	8.69

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Grant- Date Fair Value</b>
Nonvested at December 30, 2016	653,000	\$ 4.75
Granted	199,000	12.23
Vested	(273,000)	6.68
Forfeited	(32,000)	15.65
Nonvested at December 29, 2017	<u>547,000</u>	6.43

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Grant- Date Fair Value</b>
Nonvested at January 1, 2016	340,000	\$ 3.77
Granted	440,000	6.15
Vested	(109,000)	7.82
Forfeited	(18,000)	9.81
Nonvested at December 30, 2016	<u>653,000</u>	4.75

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

***Summary of Restricted Stock Activity***

A summary of restricted stock activity under the 2008 Plan as of December 28, 2018 and changes during the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, is presented below.

	<b>Restricted Stock</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value</b>
Outstanding at December 29, 2017	87,000	\$ 17.67
Awarded	22,000	28.17
Vested	(45,000)	16.09
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding at December 28, 2018	<u>64,000</u>	<u>\$ 22.28</u>
Outstanding at December 30, 2016	99,000	\$ 11.37
Awarded	28,000	31.53
Vested	(40,000)	33.02
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding at December 29, 2017	<u>87,000</u>	<u>\$ 17.67</u>
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	38,000	\$ 11.66
Awarded	82,000	10.89
Vested	(21,000)	9.89
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding at December 30, 2016	<u>99,000</u>	<u>\$ 11.37</u>

***Summary of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Activity***

A summary of performance-based restricted stock unit activity under the 2008 Plan as of December 28, 2018 and changes during the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018.

	<b>Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value</b>
Outstanding at December 29, 2017	—	\$ —
Awarded	280,000	21.94
Vested	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding at December 28, 2018	<u>280,000</u>	<u>\$ 22.28</u>

The total unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested stock options was \$3,598,000, \$3,514,000 and \$3,101,000 for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018, December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, respectively. The total unrecognized compensation expense related to restricted stock awards was \$1,012,000, \$1,162,000 and \$874,000 for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018, December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, respectively. The total unrecognized compensation expense related to performance-based restricted stock units was \$12,254,000 for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2018. That expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.23 years. There were no options granted that were immediately vested during the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018, December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED 2006 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN**

The Company adopted its Amended and Restated 2006 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") to allow eligible employees the right to purchase shares of common stock, at semi-annual intervals, with their accumulated payroll deductions. The plan received stockholder approval in June 2006. The Company re-submitted the plan to its stockholders for post-IPO approval at the 2007 annual stockholders' meeting where approval was obtained. The ESPP initially had 300,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. At the 2017 annual meeting of the stockholders, the stockholders approved an 825,000 share increase to the ESPP. A total of 1,125,000 shares of the Company's common stock have been reserved for issuance under the plan.

The plan has semi-annual periods beginning on each January 1 and ending on each June 30 and beginning on each July 1 and ending on each December 31. The first offering period commenced on February 10, 2007 and ended on June 30, 2007. Participants make contributions under the plan only by means of payroll deductions each payroll period. The rate of payroll contributions elected by a Participant may not be less than one percent (1%) nor more than ten percent (10%) of the Participant's Earnings for each payroll period, and only whole percentages may be elected. The accumulated contributions are applied to the purchase of shares. Shares are purchased under the plan on or as soon as practicable after, the last day of the offering period. The purchase price per share equals 85% of the fair market value of a share on the lesser price of the share on the first day or last day of the offering period.

The Company's Amended and Restated 2006 Employee Stock Purchase Plan is a compensatory plan. As of December 28, 2018, there were 740,000 shares available for issuance under the plan.

**10. DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

Debt obligations, excluding obligations under capital leases (see Note 11 "—Commitments—Leases" below), consist of the following:

	<b>December 28, 2018</b>	<b>December 29, 2017</b>
Outstanding borrowings on revolving credit facility	\$ —	\$ 2,500,000
Outstanding borrowings on delayed draw term loan	70,000,000	—
Notes payable for insurance, 11 month term, bearing interest at 4.3%, payable in monthly principal and interest installments of \$92,296 through October 2019.	1,500,000	—
Notes payable for IBM Software, 36 month term, bearing interest at 4.656% payable in monthly principal and interest installments of \$6,315 through November 2021.	211,000	—
Deferred purchase price for the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Genesys, bearing interest at 0.650%, payable in monthly principal and interest installments of \$191,667 through March 2018.	—	383,000
Total debt obligations	71,711,000	2,883,000
Less current portion	8,572,000	383,000
Debt obligations, less current portion	<u>\$ 63,139,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following table summarizes the combined principal installments for the Company's debt obligations, excluding capital leases, over the next five years and beyond, as of December 28, 2018:

<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	
2019	8,572,000
2020	7,071,000
2021	7,068,000
2022	7,000,000
Thereafter	42,000,000
	<u>\$ 71,711,000</u>

***New Credit Facilities***

In connection with the acquisition of Lime Energy, the Company entered into a new credit agreement on October 1, 2018 (the "Credit Agreement") with a syndicate of financial institutions as lenders, and BMO Harris Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The Credit Agreement initially provided for up to a \$90.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility") and a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility (collectively, the "New Credit Facilities"), each maturing on October 1, 2023. On October 10, 2018, as a result of the Company's completed equity offering, the amount available for borrowing under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility was reduced to \$70.0 million. On November 9, 2018, in connection with the closing of the acquisition of Lime Energy, the Company borrowed \$70.0 million under the Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility. The proceeds of such borrowing were used to pay part of the consideration owed in connection with the acquisition along with related fees and expenses. The Credit Agreement replaced the Company's prior \$35.0 million revolving line of credit with BMO Harris Bank, N.A.

The New Credit Facilities bear interest at a rate equal to either, at the Company's option, (i) the highest of the prime rate, the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% or one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% ("Base Rate") or (ii) LIBOR, in each case plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.25% to 3.00% with respect to Base Rate borrowings and 1.25% to 4.00% with respect to LIBOR borrowings. The applicable margin is based upon the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio. The Company will also pay a commitment fee for the unused portion of the revolving credit facility, which ranges from 0.20% to 0.40% per annum depending on the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio, and fees on the face amount of any letters of credit outstanding under the revolving credit facility, which range from 0.94% to 4.00% per annum, in each case, depending on whether such letter of credit is a performance or financial letter of credit and the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio. The Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility will amortize quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually, with a final payment of all then remaining principal due on the maturity date on October 1, 2023.

Willdan Group, Inc. is the borrower under the Credit Agreement and its obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by its present and future domestic subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries), including Lime Energy and its subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries). In addition, subject to certain exceptions, all such obligations are secured by substantially all of the assets of Willdan Group, Inc. and the subsidiary guarantors, including Lime Energy and its subsidiaries (other than inactive subsidiaries).

The Credit Agreement requires compliance with financial covenants, including a maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio. The Credit Agreement also contains customary restrictive covenants including (i) restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and additional liens on property, (ii) restrictions on permitted acquisitions and other investments and (iii) limitations on asset sales, mergers and acquisitions. Further, the Credit Agreement limits the Company's payment of future dividends and distributions and share repurchases by the Company. Subject to certain exceptions, the New Credit Facilities are also subject to mandatory prepayment from (a)

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

any issuances of debt or equity securities, (b) any sale or disposition of assets, (c) insurance and condemnation proceeds (d) representation and warranty insurance proceeds related to the Merger Agreement and (e) excess cash flow. The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default.

As of March 8, 2019, \$70.0 million was outstanding under the Delayed Draw Term Loan and \$2.7 million in letters of credit were issued.

The Company believes that, as of December 28, 2018, it was in compliance with all covenants contained in the Credit Agreement.

***Prior Credit Facility***

On January 20, 2017, the Company and each of its subsidiaries, as guarantors, entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Prior Credit Agreement") with BMO, as lender. The Credit Agreement amended and extended the Company's prior Credit Agreement. The Prior Credit Agreement provided for a \$35.0 million revolving line of credit, including a \$10.0 million standby letter of credit sub-facility, and matures on January 20, 2020. Borrowings under the Prior Credit Agreement bore interest at a rate equal to either, at the Company's option, (i) the highest of the prime rate, the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% or one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1% (the "Base Rate") or (ii) LIBOR, in each case plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.25% to 1.00% with respect to Base Rate borrowings and 1.25% to 2.00% with respect to LIBOR borrowings. The applicable margin was based upon the consolidated leverage ratio of the Company. The Company was also required to pay a commitment fee for the unused portion of the revolving line of credit, which ranged from 0.20% to 0.35% per annum, and fees on any letters of credit drawn under the facility, which ranged from 0.94% to 1.50%, in each case, depending on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio.

Borrowings under the revolving line of credit were guaranteed by all of the Company's direct and indirect subsidiaries and secured by substantially all of the Company's and the Guarantors' assets. On October 1, 2018, in connection with the Company entering into the Credit Agreement, the Prior Credit Agreement was terminated.

***Deferred Purchase Price***

The Asset Purchase and Merger Agreement for the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Genesys dated March 4, 2016, included deferred payments to Messrs. Braun and Mineo in the amount of \$2.3 million ("Deferred Payments"), each. The Deferred Payments are to be paid in twenty-four (24) equal monthly installments in the amount of \$95,834, inclusive of interest at the rate of 0.65% per annum. Payments commenced April 4, 2016 and concluded March 4, 2018. From issuance through December 28, 2018, the Company made payments of \$4.6 million inclusive of interest and as of December 28, 2018, there were no outstanding balances for either Messrs. Braun or Mineo.

***Insurance Premiums***

The Company has also financed, from time to time, insurance premiums by entering into unsecured notes payable with insurance companies. During the Company's annual insurance renewals in the fourth quarter of its fiscal year ended December 28, 2018, the Company elected to finance its insurance premiums for the upcoming fiscal year. Included in the Company's insurance renewal terms are individual stop loss amount of \$100,000 and an aggregate of 125%. The unpaid balance of the financed premiums totaled \$1.5 million and \$0 for fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**11. COMMITMENTS**

***Leases***

The Company is obligated under capital leases for certain furniture and office equipment that expire at various dates through 2021.

The Company also leases certain office facilities under non-cancelable operating leases that expire at various dates through 2025.

Future minimum rental payments under capital and non-cancelable operating leases are summarized as follows:

	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Operating</b>
Fiscal year:		
2019	\$ 335,000	4,442,000
2020	204,000	2,882,000
2021	26,000	2,036,000
2022	—	1,565,000
2023	—	668,000
2023	—	996,000
Total future minimum lease payments	565,000	<u>\$ 12,589,000</u>
Amount representing interest (at rates ranging from 3.25% to 3.75%)	<u>(21,000)</u>	
Present value of net minimum lease payments under capital leases	544,000	
Less current portion	<u>320,000</u>	
	<u>\$ 224,000</u>	

Rent expense and related charges for common area maintenance for all facility operating leases for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016 was approximately \$4,486,000, \$3,624,000 and \$3,215,000, respectively.

***Employee Benefit Plans***

The Company has a qualified profit sharing plan pursuant to Code Section 401(a) and qualified cash or deferred arrangement pursuant to Code Section 401(k) covering all employees. Employees may elect to contribute up to 50% of their compensation limited to the amount allowed by tax laws. Company contributions are made solely at the discretion of the Company's board of directors.

The Company also had a defined contribution plan (the "Plan") covering employees who have completed three months of service and who have attained 21 years of age. The Company elected to make matching contributions equal to 50% of the participants' contributions to the Plan up to 6% of the individual participant's compensation. Under the defined contribution plan, the Company may make discretionary matching contributions to employee accounts.

The Company made matching contributions of approximately \$1,120,000, \$1,021,000 and \$900,000 during fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company has a discretionary bonus plan for regional managers, division managers and others as determined by the chief executive officer or Company president. Bonuses are awarded if certain financial goals are achieved. The financial goals are not stated in the plan; rather they are judgmentally determined each year. In addition, the board of directors may declare discretionary bonuses to key employees and all employees are eligible for bonuses for

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

outstanding performance. The Company's compensation committee of the board of directors determines the compensation of the president and chief executive officer and other executive officers. Bonus expense for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016 totaled approximately \$5,094,000, \$3,535,000 and \$2,709,000, respectively, of which approximately \$4,089,000 and \$2,687,000 are included in accrued liabilities at December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively.

***Post-Employment Health Benefits***

In May 2006, the Company's board of directors approved providing lifetime health insurance coverage for Win Westfall, the Company's former chief executive officer and current director, and his spouse and for Linda Heil, the widow of the Company's former chief executive officer, Dan Heil. These benefits relate to past services provided to the Company. Accordingly, there is no unamortized compensation cost for the benefits.

Included in accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets related to this obligation is the present value of expected payments for health insurance coverage, \$122,000 as of December 28, 2018 and \$93,000 as of December 29, 2017.

**12. INCOME TAXES**

The provision for income taxes is comprised of:

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Current federal taxes	\$ 3,632,000	\$ 635,000	\$ 1,441,000
Current state taxes	1,389,000	306,000	402,000
Deferred federal taxes	(2,539,000)	431,000	900,000
Deferred state taxes	(351,000)	190,000	325,000
	<u>\$ 2,131,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,562,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,068,000</u>

The provision for income taxes reconciles to the amounts computed by applying the statutory federal tax rate of 21% for fiscal year 2018 and 34% for fiscal years 2017 and 2016 to the Company's income before income taxes. The sources and tax effects of the differences for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Computed "expected" federal income tax expense	\$ 2,554,000	\$ 4,655,000	\$ 3,865,000
Permanent differences	77,000	(61,000)	86,000
Stock options and disqualifying dispositions	(354,000)	(1,629,000)	(232,000)
Tax Act - federal rate change	—	(1,277,000)	—
Energy efficient building deduction	(919,000)	—	(912,000)
Current and deferred state income tax expense, net of federal benefit	815,000	287,000	481,000
Change in valuation allowances on deferred tax assets	—	15,000	(1,000)
Federal deferred tax adjustments	220,000	(441,000)	—
Adjustment for uncertain tax positions	61,000	363,000	—
Research and development tax credit	(313,000)	(188,000)	—
Adjustment to prior earn-out liability	(198,000)	—	—
Non-deductible transaction expenses	203,000	—	—
Other	(15,000)	(162,000)	(219,000)
	<u>\$ 2,131,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,562,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,068,000</u>



**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Differences between the Company's effective income tax rate and what would be expected if the federal statutory rate was applied to income before income tax from continuing operations are primarily due to state income tax expense, energy efficient building deductions, stock options and disqualifying dispositions. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was enacted into law, which, among other items, lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the Tax Act, the Company recorded a one-time decrease in deferred tax expense of \$1.3 million for the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2017 to account for the remeasurement of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date.

Shortly after the Tax Act was enacted, the Securities and Exchange Commission issued guidance under Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("SAB 118") to address the application of generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, or GAAP, and directing taxpayers to consider the impact of the Tax Act as "provisional" when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for the change in tax law. In accordance with SAB 118, the Company recognized the provisional tax impacts during fiscal year 2017. As of December 28, 2018, the Company's accounting for the Tax Act is complete. An adjustment of \$0.2 million additional deferred tax expense was recorded due to the corporate tax rate change impact on adjustments to temporary differences that were estimated at the time of the tax provision and finalized for the tax return.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the net deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	<b>December 28, 2018</b>	<b>December 29, 2017</b>
Deferred tax assets:		
Accounts receivable allowance	\$ 122,000	\$ 104,000
Other accrued liabilities	2,714,000	1,413,000
Federal and state net operating losses	20,569,000	191,000
Intangible assets	—	2,466,000
Stock compensation	2,167,000	—
Adjustments to fair value of assets	733,000	—
Other	173,000	1,126,000
	<u>26,478,000</u>	<u>5,300,000</u>
Valuation allowance	(86,000)	(87,000)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 26,392,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,213,000</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Deferred revenue	\$ (5,702,000)	\$ (6,935,000)
Fixed assets	(116,000)	(463,000)
Intangible assets	(8,041,000)	—
Other	(212,000)	(278,000)
	<u>(14,071,000)</u>	<u>(7,676,000)</u>
Net deferred tax liability	<u>\$ 12,321,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,463,000)</u>

At December 28, 2018, the Company had federal and state operating loss carryovers of \$83.7 million and \$51.2 million, respectively. The carryovers expire through 2036.

During each fiscal year, management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize existing deferred tax assets. For fiscal years 2018 and 2017, the Company ultimately determined that it was more-likely-than-not that the entire California net operating loss will not

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D****Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

be utilized prior to expiration. Significant pieces of objective evidence evaluated included the Company's history of utilization of California net operating losses in prior years for each of the Company's subsidiaries, as well as the Company's forecasted amount of net operating loss utilization for certain members of the combined group. As a result, we recorded a valuation allowance in the amount of \$86,000 and \$87,000 at the end of fiscal year 2018 and 2017, respectively, related to California net operating losses.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, "Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting," which amends the current stock compensation guidance. The amendments simplify the accounting for the taxes related to stock-based compensation, including adjustments to how excess tax benefits and a company's payments for tax withholdings should be classified. The standard is effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2016-09 on a prospective basis, which resulted in a decrease to tax expense of approximately \$0.3 million and \$1.6 million for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017, respectively.

During the fiscal year ending December 28, 2018, the Company increased their recorded liability for uncertain tax positions from fiscal year end 2017 to be \$424,000. This increase is a result of the recognition of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. The Company may be subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") for calendar years 2015 through 2018. However, the company is currently under examination by the IRS for the 2016 tax year. The Company is unable to determine the outcome of this audit at this time. The Company may also be subject to examination on certain state and local jurisdictions for the years 2014 through 2018.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. Following is reconciliation of beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits:

	<u>Amount</u>
Balance as of December 29, 2017	\$ 363,000
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	—
Additions for tax positions of prior years	61,000
Reductions for tax positions related to the current year	—
Reduction for tax positions of prior years	—
Balance as of December 28, 2018	<u>\$ 424,000</u>

During the year ended December 28, 2018, the Internal Revenue Service continued its audit of the Company's tax return for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2016. The Company has not determined the impact of this examination due to the audit process having not been completed.

**13. SEGMENT INFORMATION**

During the three months ended March 30, 2018, the Company revised its segment reporting to conform to changes in its internal management reporting. As a result, beginning with the three months ended March 30, 2018, the Company's two segments are Energy and Engineering and Consulting, and the Company's chief operating decision maker, which continues to be its chief executive officer, receives and reviews financial information in this format. Accordingly, segment information has been revised for comparison purposes for all periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

# WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D

### Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016

The Company's principal segment, Energy, which consists of the business of the Company's subsidiary, WES, remains unchanged. WES provides energy and sustainability consulting services to utilities, public agencies, municipalities, private industry and non-profit organizations. The Engineering and Consulting segment includes the operation of the Company's remaining subsidiaries, Willdan Engineering, Willdan Infrastructure, Public Agency Resources, Willdan Financial Services and Willdan Homeland Solutions. The Engineering and Consulting segment combines the Company's previous Engineering Services segment, Public Finance Services segment and Homeland Security Services segment. The former Public Finance Services segment and former Homeland Security Services segment represent an insignificant portion of the Engineering and Consulting segment. The Engineering and Consulting segment offers a broad range of engineering and planning services to the Company's public and private sector clients, expertise and support for the various financing techniques employed by public agencies to finance their operations and infrastructure, along with the mandated reporting and other requirements associated with these financings, and national preparedness, homeland security consulting, public safety and emergency response services to cities, related municipal service agencies and other entities.

The accounting policies applied to determine the segment information are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. There were no intersegment sales in any of the three fiscal years ended December 28, 2018. The Company's chief operating decision maker evaluates the performance of each segment based upon income or loss from operations before income taxes. Certain segment asset information including expenditures for long-lived assets has not been presented as it is not reported to or reviewed by the chief operating decision maker. In addition, enterprise-wide service line contract revenue is not included as it is impracticable to report this information for each group of similar services.

Financial information with respect to the reportable segments and reconciliation to the amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements follows:

	Energy	Engineering & Consulting	Unallocated Corporate	Intersegment	Consolidated Total
<b>Fiscal Year 2018</b>					
Contract revenue	\$ 196,833,000	\$ 75,419,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 272,252,000
Depreciation and amortization	5,274,000	786,000	—	—	6,060,000
Interest expense	312,000	388,000	—	—	700,000
Segment profit (loss) before income tax expense	8,959,000	7,589,000	(4,387,000)	—	12,161,000
Income tax (benefit) expense	1,570,000	1,330,000	(769,000)	—	2,131,000
Net income (loss)	7,390,000	6,259,000	(3,619,000)	—	10,030,000
Segment assets(1)	252,124,000	20,402,000	52,440,000	(23,130,000)	301,836,000
<b>Fiscal Year 2017</b>					
Contract revenue	\$ 199,609,000	\$ 73,743,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 273,352,000
Depreciation and amortization	3,145,000	804,000	—	—	3,949,000
Interest expense	(90,000)	(21,000)	—	—	(111,000)
Segment profit (loss) before income tax expense	5,589,000	9,054,000	(952,000)	—	13,691,000
Income tax (benefit) expense	638,000	1,033,000	(109,000)	—	1,562,000
Net income (loss)	4,951,000	8,021,000	(843,000)	—	12,129,000
Segment assets(1)	65,872,000	20,774,000	74,656,000	(23,130,000)	138,172,000
<b>Fiscal Year 2016</b>					
Contract revenue	\$ 141,888,000	\$ 67,053,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 208,941,000
Depreciation and amortization	2,511,000	693,000	—	—	3,204,000
Interest expense	(163,000)	(16,000)	—	—	(179,000)
Segment profit before income tax expense	5,895,000	6,887,000	(1,415,000)	—	11,367,000
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,591,000	1,859,000	(382,000)	—	3,068,000
Net income	4,304,000	5,028,000	(1,033,000)	—	8,299,000
Segment assets(1)	63,140,000	20,100,000	48,237,000	(23,130,000)	108,347,000

(1) Segment assets are presented net of intercompany receivables.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following sets forth the assets that are included in Unallocated Corporate as of December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017.

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,863,000	\$ 47,654,000
Accounts Receivable, net	(1,826,000)	(1,046,000)
Prepaid expenses	1,606,000	1,285,000
Intercompany receivables	135,507,000	131,667,000
Goodwill	2,000	2,000
Other receivables	201,000	1,687,000
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	1,180,000	1,504,000
Investments in subsidiaries	23,130,000	23,130,000
Other	963,000	438,000
Deferred income taxes	12,321,000	—
	<b><u>\$ 187,947,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 206,321,000</u></b>

**14. CONTINGENCIES**

***Claims and Lawsuits***

The Company is subject to claims and lawsuits from time to time, including those alleging professional errors or omissions that arise in the ordinary course of business against firms that operate in the engineering and consulting professions. The Company carries professional liability insurance, subject to certain deductibles and policy limits, for such claims as they arise and may from time to time establish reserves for litigation that is considered probable of a loss.

In accordance with accounting standards regarding loss contingencies, the Company accrues an undiscounted liability for those contingencies where the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, and discloses the amount accrued and an estimate of any reasonably possible loss in excess of the amount accrued, if such disclosure is necessary for the Company's financial statements not to be misleading. The Company does not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote.

Because litigation outcomes are inherently unpredictable, the Company's evaluation of legal proceedings often involves a series of complex assessments by management about future events and can rely heavily on estimates and assumptions. If the assessments indicate that loss contingencies that could be material to any one of the Company's financial statements are not probable, but are reasonably possible, or are probable, but cannot be estimated, then the Company will disclose the nature of the loss contingencies, together with an estimate of the possible loss or a statement that such loss is not reasonably estimable. While the consequences of certain unresolved proceedings are not presently determinable, and a reasonable estimate of the probable and reasonably possible loss or range of loss in excess of amounts accrued for such proceedings cannot be made, an adverse outcome from such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on the Company's earnings in any given reporting period. However, in the opinion of the Company's management, after consulting with legal counsel, and taking into account insurance coverage, the ultimate liability related to current outstanding claims and lawsuits is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial statements.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CONT'D**

**Fiscal Years 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**15. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

The tables below reflect selected quarterly information for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2018 and December 29, 2017.

	Fiscal Three Months Ended			
	March 30, 2018	June 29, 2018	September 28, 2018	December 28, 2018
(in thousands except per share amounts)				
Contract revenue	\$ 54,595	\$ 59,833	\$ 71,386	\$ 86,438
Income from operations	1,974	4,205	4,913	1,679
Income tax (benefit) expense	(242)	869	1,597	(93)
Net income	2,203	3,315	3,311	1,201
Earnings per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.11
Diluted	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.11
Weighted-average shares outstanding:				
Basic	8,753	8,796	8,844	10,662
Diluted	9,185	9,288	9,343	11,217

	Fiscal Three Months Ended			
	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 29, 2017	December 29, 2017
(in thousands except per share amounts)				
Contract revenue	\$ 68,351	\$ 71,833	\$ 69,007	\$ 64,161
Income from operations	1,964	4,563	4,183	2,994
Income tax expense	(673)	1,220	1,292	(277)
Net income	2,641	3,312	2,886	3,290
Earnings per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.38
Diluted	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.36
Weighted-average shares outstanding:				
Basic	8,281	8,603	8,730	8,689
Diluted	8,854	9,136	9,248	9,231

**16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On January 31, 2019, we entered into an interest swap agreement for \$35 million notional amount. The interest swap agreement was designated as a cash flow hedge to fix the variable interest rate on a portion of the borrowings under our Delayed Draw Term Loan Facility. The interest swap fixed rate is 2.47% and the amortization is quarterly in an amount equal to 10% annually. The interest swap agreement expires on January 31, 2022.

Subsequent events were evaluated through to the filing date of March 8, 2019.

## NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC.**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED 2008 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN**

Name of  
Grantee:

[•]

Target  
Number of  
Performance -  
Based Restricted  
Stock Units:

[•] target number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units (the “**Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units**”)

Date of Grant:

[•]

Vesting:

In general, and with limited exceptions set forth below, (1) fifty percent (50%) of the target number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units (the “**EPS Target Units**”) are subject to vesting based on the Corporation’s EPS (as defined below) growth as of the end of each applicable Performance Period, and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the target number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units (the “**Adjusted EBITDA Target Units**”) are subject to vesting based on the Corporation’s EBITDA (as defined below) growth as of the end of each applicable Performance Period. The actual number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that become earned and vested for any Performance Period may range from 0% to 250% of the target number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units eligible to vest during the Performance Period, based on actual performance during the applicable Performance Period. The vesting requirements, and the limited exceptions, are set forth in more detail below. Reference to a “**Performance Period**” herein shall mean the [•], [•], [•], or [•] calendar year, as applicable.

*EPS Vesting Condition.* Subject to earlier termination as provided herein and in the Terms and Conditions of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award, twenty-five percent (25%) of your EPS Target Units are subject to a vesting requirement based on the Corporation’s EPS achieved for each Performance Period as of the close of each Performance Period (the number of EPS Target Units related to each Performance Period shall be referred to herein as the “**EPS Target Units**”).

For purposes of this Award Agreement, “**EPS**” means the Corporation’s trailing three years numerical average diluted earnings per share for the applicable Performance Period as determined in accordance with GAAP, before stock compensation expense net of tax, plus or minus the effect of any extraordinary item or extraordinary transaction. The [•] Performance Period EPS shall be the average of [•], [•] and [•].

The EPS performance goals and the percentage of the EPS Target Units eligible to become earned and vested with respect to the Performance Periods are set forth in the table below:

---

Performance	EPS Growth Rate Calculated Based on Trailing Three Years Numerical Average	% of EPS Target Units Eligible to Become Earned and Vested
Threshold	<[•]%	0%
Target	[•]%	100%
Maximum	[•]%	250%

*Adjusted EBITDA Vesting Condition.* Subject to earlier termination as provided herein and in the Terms and Conditions of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award, twenty-five percent (25%) of your Adjusted EBITDA Target Units are subject to a vesting requirement based on the Corporation's Adjusted EBITDA achieved for each Performance Period as of the close of each Performance Period (the number of Adjusted EBITDA Target Units related to each Performance Period shall be referred to herein as the "**Adjusted EBITDA Target Units**").

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "**Adjusted EBITDA**" means the Corporation's net income (loss) for the applicable Performance Period as determined in accordance with GAAP, plus (1) interest expense (income) and interest accretion, (2) income tax expense (benefit), (3) stock-based compensation expense, (4) depreciation and amortization, and (5) plus or minus the effect of any extraordinary item or extraordinary transaction. The baseline for this calculation shall be the [•]'s forecast of \$[•].

The Adjusted EBITDA performance goals and the percentage of the Adjusted EBITDA Target Units eligible to become earned and vested with respect to each Performance Periods are set forth in the table below:

Performance	Adjusted EBITDA Annual Growth Rate from Baseline	% of Adjusted EBITDA Target Units Eligible to Become Earned and Vested
Threshold	<[•]%	0%
Target	[•]%	100%
Maximum	[•]%	250%

Except as described below, the EPS Target Units and Adjusted EBITDA Target Units eligible to vest in respect of each Performance Period shall terminate if the achieved EPS or Adjusted EBITDA amount, as applicable, for the applicable Performance Period is below the threshold amount listed in the tables above. With respect to each Performance Period, if the Corporation achieves an EPS or Adjusted EBITDA amount between the amounts listed in the tables above, the percentage of the EPS Target Units or the Adjusted EBITDA Target Units, as applicable, that will become earned and vested will be interpolated on a

straight-line basis between the closest two percentages listed in the tables above. The maximum percentage of the EPS Target Units or the Adjusted EBITDA Target Units, as applicable, that may become earned and vested for any Performance Period is the maximum percentage listed in the table above. Any of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that do not become earned and vested at the end of each Performance Period based on the Corporation's EPS or Adjusted EBITDA achieved for the Performance Period will automatically terminate without consideration at the end of such Performance Period. For the avoidance of doubt, the performance results for each Performance Period shall be measured independently of each other Performance Period, and no Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall be eligible to become earned and vested based on cumulative performance results over multiple Performance Periods.

The Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units are not intended as Performance-Based Awards as defined in the Plan, and shall not be subject to any of the requirements in the Plan that apply to Performance-Based Awards.

*Example.* In order to illustrate the calculation of earned and vested Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units using the tables above, assume the following: (i) you were granted 2,000 target Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units (1,000 EPS Target Units and 1,000 Adjusted EBITDA Target Units), (ii) the EPS growth rate for the [•] Performance Period is [•]% as shown below, and (iii) the Adjusted EBITDA growth rate for the [•] Performance Period is [•]%.

For the [•] Performance Period, (i) [•] Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units subject to EPS performance metrics will be earned and vested ([•] EPS Target Units \* average 3-year EPS growth rate that results in 250% achieved interpolated EPS performance level. The EPS growth rate in [•] = [•]%, in [•] = [•]%, and in [•] = [•]%, thus the three year numerical growth rate average = [•]%. Accordingly, [•] EPS Target Units \* 250% performance level = [•] Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units.) and (ii) [•] Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units subject to Adjusted EBITDA performance metrics will be earned and vested ([•] Adjusted EBITDA Target Units \* 175% achieved interpolated Adjusted EBITDA performance level).

*Change in Control.* If a Change in Control occurs after the Date of Grant and prior to the end of any Performance Period, on the date of the consummation of such Change in Control, the number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that shall be eligible to vest (the “**Contingently Vested Units**”) shall be calculated as follows: (i) with respect to the pending Performance Period in-progress at the time of the Change in Control, the greater of (with the EPS Target Units and Adjusted EBITDA Target Units being evaluated separately and not in the aggregate) (A) the target number of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target Units associated with such Performance Period and (B) the number of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target Units that become earned based on actual performance (assuming the last day of such Performance Period is the date of the consummation of such Change in Control, with the Administrator to make such appropriate pro-rating adjustments to the performance metrics as shall be necessary to reflect the shortened Performance Period), plus (ii) with respect to any Performance Period(s) remaining that have not commenced, the greater of (with the EPS Target Units and Adjusted EBITDA Target Units being evaluated separately and not in the aggregate) (X) the target number of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target



Units associated with such Performance Period(s) and (Y) the average number (measured as a percentage of target) of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target Units that have become earned based on actual performance for all Performance Periods that have been completed (and are not in-progress) as of the date of the Change in Control. Any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that are not Contingently Vested Units as of the date of the consummation of such Change in Control shall automatically terminate without consideration as of such date.

The Contingently Vested Units shall become earned and vested on the first anniversary date of the consummation of such Change in Control, subject to your continued employment or service with the Corporation or its Subsidiaries (or any successor thereto) through such date; provided, however, that if your employment or service is terminated (i) by the Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries (or any successor thereto) without Cause, (ii) by you for Good Reason, or (iii) due to your death or Disability, in each case, prior to such first anniversary of the Change in Control, the Contingently Vested Units shall become earned and vested on such termination date. Any Contingently Vested Units that do not vest pursuant to the preceding sentence shall automatically terminate without consideration on such termination date.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, a “**Change in Control**” of the Corporation shall be deemed to have occurred if a consummation of any of the following events occurs:

- (i) Any “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act), other than a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Corporation (an “**Acquiring Person**”), is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 33 1/3% of the then outstanding voting stock of the Corporation;
- (ii) Consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) at least 51% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Corporation or surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation;
- (iii) Consummation of a sale or other disposition by the Corporation of all or substantially all of the Corporation’s assets;
- (iv) During any period of two (2) consecutive years (beginning on or after the Date of Grant), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director who is a representative or nominee of an Acquiring Person) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Corporation’s shareholders was approved by a vote of at least a majority of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election

or nomination was previously so approved, no longer constitute a majority of the Board;

provided, however, in no event shall any acquisition of securities, a change in the composition of the Board or a merger or other consolidation pursuant to a plan of reorganization under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Corporation, or a liquidation under the Bankruptcy Code, constitute a Change in Control. In addition, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred in the event of a sale or conveyance in which the Corporation continues as a holding company of an entity or entities that conduct the business or businesses formerly conducted by the Corporation, or any transaction undertaken for the purpose of reincorporating the Corporation under the laws of another jurisdiction, if such transaction does not materially affect the beneficial ownership of the Corporation's capital stock.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "**Cause**" shall have the meaning set forth in your employment agreement, offer letter or similar agreement with the Corporation or a Subsidiary, and if you do not have such an agreement or "Cause" is not defined therein, "Cause" shall mean (i) you are convicted of a felony, (ii) you engage in any fraudulent or other dishonest act to the detriment of the Corporation, (iii) you fail to report for work on a regular basis, except for periods of authorized absence or bona fide illness, (iv) you misappropriate trade secrets, customer lists, or other proprietary information belonging to the Corporation, or (v) you engage in any willful misconduct designed to harm the Corporation or its shareholders.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "**Good Reason**" shall have the meaning set forth in your employment agreement, offer letter or similar agreement with the Corporation or a Subsidiary, and if you do not have such an agreement or "Good Reason" is not defined therein, "Good Reason" shall mean your resignation within 180 days following (1) a reduction in your annual base salary or target annual incentive opportunity, or (2) a relocation of your primary place of business for the performance of your duties to a location which is more than fifty (50) miles from its prior location, or (3) a material breach by the Corporation or a Subsidiary of any agreement with the Corporation or a Subsidiary to which you are a party, provided that none of the events described in the foregoing clauses shall constitute Good Reason unless you have notified the Corporation in writing describing the events that constitute Good Reason within 60 days following the first occurrence of such events and then only if the Corporation fails to cure such events within thirty (30) days after its receipt of such written notice.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "**Disability**" shall have the meaning set forth in your employment agreement, offer letter or similar agreement with the Corporation or a Subsidiary, and if you do not have such an agreement, or "Disability" is not defined therein, "Disability" shall mean a physical or mental impairment which, as reasonably determined by the Administrator, renders you unable to perform the essential functions of your employment or service with the Corporation or its Subsidiaries (or a successor thereto), even with reasonable accommodation that does not impose an undue hardship on the Corporation or its Subsidiaries (or a successor thereto), for more than 180 days in any 12-month

period, unless a longer period is required by federal or state law, in which case that longer period would apply.

*Certain Terminations of Employment or Services.* If your employment or service with the Corporation or its Subsidiaries terminates prior to the end of any Performance Period and the consummation of a Change in Control due to your death or Disability, then the number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that shall become earned and vested shall be as follows: (i) with respect to the pending Performance Period in-progress at the time of your death or Disability, the greater of (with the EPS Target Units and Adjusted EBITDA Target Units being evaluated separately and not in the aggregate) (A) the target number of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target Units associated with such Performance Period and (B) the number of EPS Target Units or Adjusted EBITDA Target Units that become earned based on actual performance for the entire Performance Period (including any shortened Performance Period resulting from a Change in Control), plus (ii) with respect to any Performance Period(s) remaining that have not commenced, the target number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units associated with such remaining Performance Period(s). Any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that do not vest pursuant to the preceding sentence shall automatically terminate without consideration effective as of such termination date.

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) if the termination of your employment or services occurs other than in the circumstances and the periods set forth above, you will not be entitled to any vesting pursuant to this Award Agreement, and (ii) except as set forth above, no additional portion of the Award will become earned and vested based on performance after a termination of employment.

*Continued Service Vesting Condition.* Except as provided above in connection with a Change in Control and/or certain terminations of your employment or services, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units will become earned and vested only if you are employed by or providing services to the Corporation or its Subsidiaries on the last day of the Performance Period. If your employment or service terminates for any reason other than described above prior to the applicable vesting date provided for above, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall terminate in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award.

In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of any other documents, the terms of this Agreement will control.

By signing your name below, you accept this Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit award and acknowledge and agree that the units are granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Willdan Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2008 Performance Incentive Plan (the “**Plan**”) and the Terms and Conditions of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award, both of which are hereby made a part of this document.

**“GRANTEE”**

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC.,**  
a Delaware corporation

---

*Signature*

---

By:  
Its:

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PERFORMANCE-BASED  
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD**

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC.  
AMENDED AND RESTATED 2008 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN**

**1. Grant of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units.**

(a) **Award.** These Terms and Conditions of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award (these “**Terms**”) apply to a particular restricted stock unit award (the “**Award**”) that is incorporated by reference in the Notice of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the “**Grant Notice**”) corresponding to that particular grant. The recipient of the Award identified in the Grant Notice is referred to as the “**Grantee**.” The effective date of grant of the Award as set forth in the Grant Notice is referred to as the “**Date of Grant**.” The Award was granted under and subject to the Willdan Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2008 Performance Incentive Plan (the “**Plan**”). The number of shares covered by the Award are subject to adjustment under Section 7.1 of the Plan. Capitalized terms used in the Grant Notice or these Terms are defined in the Plan if not otherwise defined in the Grant Notice or these Terms. The Award has been granted to the Grantee in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other form of compensation otherwise payable or to be paid to the Grantee. The Grant Notice and these Terms are collectively referred to as the “**Award Agreement**” applicable to the Award.

(b) **Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units.** As used herein, a “**Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit**” is a non-voting unit of measurement which is deemed for bookkeeping purposes to be equivalent in value to one outstanding share of Common Stock of the Corporation. The Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall be used solely as a device for the determination of any payment to eventually be made to the Grantee if and when such Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units vest and become earned pursuant to Section 2. The Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units create no fiduciary duty to the Grantee and shall create only a contractual obligation on the part of the Corporation to make payments, subject to vesting and the other terms and conditions hereof, as provided in Section 6 below. The Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall not be treated as property or as a trust fund of any kind. No assets have been secured or set aside by the Corporation with respect to the Award and, if amounts become payable to the Grantee pursuant to this Award Agreement, the Grantee’s rights with respect to such amounts shall be no greater than the rights of any general unsecured creditor of the Corporation.

**2. Vesting.** As set forth in the Grant Notice, this Award shall vest and become earned in percentage installments, subject to earlier termination or acceleration and subject to adjustment as provided herein and in the Plan. The Award may be subject to time and/or performance-based vesting conditions, as set forth in the Grant Notice. Continued employment will not entitle the Grantee to any proportionate vesting or avoid or mitigate a termination of rights or benefits in connection with the end of a performance period to the extent the related performance condition(s) are not satisfied.

**3. Continuance of Employment/Service Required; No Employment/Service Commitment.** The vesting schedule requires continued employment or service through each applicable vesting date as a condition to the vesting of the applicable installment of the Award and the rights and benefits under this Award Agreement. Employment or service for only a portion of the vesting period, even if a substantial portion, will not entitle the Grantee to any proportionate vesting or avoid or mitigate a termination of rights and benefits upon or following a termination of employment or services as provided in Section 7 below or under the Plan.

---

Nothing contained in this Award Agreement or the Plan constitutes a continued employment or service commitment by the Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries, affects the Grantee's status, if he or she is an employee, as an employee at will who is subject to termination without cause, confers upon the Grantee any right to remain employed by or in service to the Corporation or any Subsidiary, interferes in any way with the right of the Corporation or any Subsidiary at any time to terminate such employment or service, or affects the right of the Corporation or any Subsidiary to increase or decrease the Grantee's other compensation. Nothing in this paragraph, however, is intended to adversely affect any independent contractual right of the Grantee under any written employment agreement, offer letter or similar agreement with the Corporation or a Subsidiary.

**4. Dividend and Voting Rights.**

(a) **Limitations on Rights Associated with Units.** The Grantee shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Corporation, no dividend rights (except as expressly provided in Section 4(b) hereof) and no voting rights with respect to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units or any shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of such Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units, until shares of Common Stock are actually issued to and held of record by the Grantee. No adjustments will be made for dividends or other rights of a holder for which the record date is prior to the date of issuance of the stock certificate evidencing the shares.

(b) **Dividend Equivalent Reinvestment.** As of each date that the Corporation pays an ordinary cash dividend on its outstanding Common Stock for which the related record date occurs after the Date of Grant and prior to the date all Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award have either been paid or have terminated, the Corporation shall credit the Grantee with an additional number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units equal to (a) the amount of the ordinary cash dividend paid by the Corporation on a single share of Common Stock on that date, multiplied by (b) the number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award outstanding and unpaid as of such record date (including any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units previously credited under this Section 4(b) and with such total number subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 7.1 of the Plan), divided by (c) the closing price of a share of Common Stock on that date. Any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units credited pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 4(b) will be subject to the same vesting, payment, termination and other terms, conditions and restrictions as the original Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units to which they relate. No crediting of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units will be made pursuant to this Section 4(b) with respect to any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units which, as of the related record date, have either been paid or have terminated.

**5. Restrictions on Transfer.** Prior to the time the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units are vested and paid, neither the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units comprising the Award nor any interest therein or amount payable in respect thereof may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of, alienated or encumbered, either voluntarily or involuntarily, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

**6. Timing and Manner of Payment of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units.** Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Notice, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units subject to this Award Agreement shall be paid in an equivalent number of whole shares of Common Stock (with any fractional Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units credited in respect of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that are paid initially rounded up to the nearest whole number of shares of Common Stock and subsequently rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares of Common Stock as necessary to arrive at the appropriate whole number of shares in the aggregate) promptly after becoming earned and vested (and in all events not later than the first March 15 following the year in which such Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units became earned and vested) in accordance with the terms hereof. Each such payment of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the tax withholding

provisions of Section 9 hereof and Section 8.5 of the Plan and subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7.1 of the Plan and shall be in complete satisfaction of such earned and vested Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units. The Grantee or any other person entitled under the Plan to receive a payment of shares of Common Stock shall deliver to the Corporation any representations or other documents or assurances required pursuant to Section 8.1 of the Plan.

**7. Effect of Termination of Employment or Services.** Except as otherwise provided in the Grant Notice, the Grantee's Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units shall terminate to the extent such units have not become earned and vested upon the first date the Grantee is no longer employed by or providing services to the Corporation or one of its Subsidiaries, regardless of the reason for the termination of such employment or services, whether with or without cause, voluntarily or involuntarily. If the Grantee is employed by a Subsidiary and that entity ceases to be a Subsidiary, such event shall be deemed to be a termination of employment of the Grantee for purposes of this Award Agreement, unless the Grantee otherwise continues to be employed by the Corporation or another of its Subsidiaries following such event. If the Grantee is not an employee or director of the Corporation or a Subsidiary, the Administrator shall be the sole judge for purposes of this Award Agreement whether the Grantee continues to render services to the Corporation or a Subsidiary and the date, if any, upon which such services shall be deemed to have terminated. The Corporation shall have no obligation as to any Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units that are terminated pursuant to the Grant Notice or this Section 7.

**8. Adjustments Upon Specified Events.** Upon the occurrence of certain events relating to the Corporation's stock contemplated by Section 7.1 of the Plan, the Administrator will make adjustments if appropriate in the number of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units contemplated hereby and the number and kind of securities that may be issued in respect of the Award.

**9. Tax Withholding.** The Corporation shall reasonably determine the amount of any federal, state, local or other income, employment, or other taxes which the Corporation or any of its affiliates may reasonably be obligated to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting, payment or other event with respect to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units. Unless the Grantee has previously notified ETrade that the Grantee will pay the amount of any applicable federal, state, local or other tax law withholding taxes directly to the Company in cash, ETrade shall withhold a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock in connection with the vesting or payment of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units at the then fair market value of the Common Stock (determined either as of the date of such withholding or as of the immediately preceding trading day, as determined by the Corporation in its discretion) to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations that arise with respect to the vesting or payment of such Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units. The Corporation has the right to withhold taxes without notice to the Grantee and shall remit to the Grantee the balance of any proceeds from withholding such shares in excess of the amount reasonably determined to be necessary to satisfy such withholding obligations. If, however, any withholding event occurs with respect to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units other than the vesting or payment of such units, or if the withholding obligations are not satisfied by either a cash payment from the Grantee or through the Corporation withholding shares as provided above in this Section 9, the Corporation shall be entitled to deduct from other compensation payable to the Grantee the amount of any such withholding obligations.

**10. Notices.** Any notice to be given under the terms of this Award Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Corporation at its principal office to the attention of the Secretary, and to the Grantee at the Grantee's last address reflected on the Corporation's records, or at such other address as either party may hereafter designate in writing to the other. Any such notice shall be given only when received, but if the Grantee is no longer an employee of the Corporation or one of its Subsidiaries, shall be deemed to have been duly given by the Corporation when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed

as aforesaid, registered or certified, and deposited (postage and registry or certification fee prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Government.

**11. Plan.** The Award and all rights of the Grantee under this Award Agreement are subject to, and the Grantee agrees to be bound by, all of the terms and conditions of the provisions of the Plan, incorporated herein by this reference. The Grantee agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and of this Award Agreement. The Grantee acknowledges reading and understanding the Plan, the prospectus for the Plan, and this Award Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly provided in other sections of this Award Agreement, provisions of the Plan that confer discretionary authority on the Board or the Administrator do not (and shall not be deemed to) create any rights in the Grantee unless such rights are expressly set forth herein or are otherwise in the sole discretion of the Board or the Administrator so conferred by appropriate action of the Board or the Administrator under the Plan after the date hereof.

**12. Entire Agreement.** This Award Agreement and the Plan together constitute the entire agreement and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, written or oral, of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Plan and this Award Agreement may be amended pursuant to Section 8.6 of the Plan. Such amendment to this Award Agreement must be in writing and signed by the Corporation. The Corporation may, however, unilaterally waive any provision hereof in writing to the extent such waiver does not adversely affect the interests of the Grantee hereunder, but no such waiver shall operate as or be construed to be a subsequent waiver of the same provision or a waiver of any other provision hereof.

**13. Counterparts.** This Award Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**14. Section Headings.** The section headings of this Award Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to alter or affect any provision hereof.

**15. Governing Law.** This Award Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder with respect to the Award shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to conflict of law principles thereunder.

**16. Clawback Policy.** The Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units are subject to the terms of the Corporation's recoupment, clawback or similar policy as it may be in effect from time to time, as well as any similar provisions of applicable law, any of which could in certain circumstances require repayment or forfeiture of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units or any shares of Common Stock or other cash or property received with respect to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units (including any value received from a disposition of the shares acquired upon payment of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units).

**17. Six-Month Delay.** Notwithstanding any provision of these Terms to the contrary, if the Grantee is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code, the Grantee shall not be entitled to any payment with respect to the Award in connection with the Grantee's "separation from service" (as that term is used for purposes of Section 409A of the Code) until the earlier of (a) the date which is six (6) months after the Grantee's separation from service for any reason other than the Grantee's death, or (b) the date of the Grantee's death. Any amounts otherwise payable to the Grantee following the Grantee's separation from service that are not so paid by reason of this Section 17 shall be paid as soon as practicable for the Corporation (and in all events within thirty (30) days) after the date that is six (6) months after the Grantee's separation from service (or, if earlier, the date of the Grantee's death). The provisions of this Section 17 shall only apply if, and to the extent, required to comply with Section 409A of the Code.



**18. Construction.** It is intended that the terms of the Award will not result in the imposition of any tax liability pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. This Award Agreement shall be construed and interpreted consistent with that intent.

**WILLDAN GROUP, INC.  
LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES  
AS OF DECEMBER 28, 2018**

	<b>Name of Entity</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Organization</b>
1.	Willdan Engineering	California
2.	Willdan Energy Solutions	California
3.	Willdan Engineers and Constructors	California
4.	Willdan Financial Services	California
5.	Willdan Homeland Solutions	California
6.	Willdan Infrastructure	California
7.	Willdan Lighting & Electric, Inc.	Delaware
8.	Willdan Lighting & Electric of California	California
9.	Willdan Lighting & Electric of Washington, Inc.	Washington
10.	Electrotech of NY Electrical Inc.	New York
11.	Public Agency Resources	California
12.	Abacus Resource Management Company	Washington
13.	Integral Analytics, Inc.	Ohio
14.	Newcomb Anderson McCormick, Inc.	California
15.	Lime Energy Co.	Delaware

---

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
Willdan Group, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statements on Forms S-3 and S-8 (Nos. 333-217356, 333-219133, 333-219129, 333-168787, 333-212907, 333-184823, 333-152951, and 333-139127) of Willdan Group, Inc. of our report dated March 7, 2019 relating to the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 28, 2018 and the related notes thereto, and effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2018, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Willdan Group, Inc.

/s/ Crowe LLP

Sherman Oaks, CA  
March 7, 2019

---

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors  
Willdan Group, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-217356, No. 333-219133, No. 333-219129, No. 333-139127, No. 333-152951, No. 333-168787, No. 333-184823 and No. 333-212907) on Forms S-3 and S-8 of Willdan Group, Inc. of our report dated March 9, 2018, except as to notes 2 (Segment Information and Contract Accounting), 4, and 13, which is as of October 3, 2018, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet of Willdan Group, Inc. as of December 29, 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended December 29, 2017 and December 30, 2016, and the related notes, which report appears in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Willdan Group, Inc.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Irvine, California  
March 7, 2019

---

## SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Thomas D. Brisbin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Willdan Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 8, 2019

By: /s/ THOMAS D. BRISBIN  
 Thomas D. Brisbin  
*Chief Executive Officer*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

---

## SECTION 302 CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Stacy B. McLaughlin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Willdan Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 8, 2019

By: /s/ STACY B. MCLAUGHLIN  
 Stacy B. McLaughlin  
*Chief Financial Officer and Vice President*  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*

---

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350,  
as Adopted Pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Willdan Group, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ended December 28, 2018, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Thomas D. Brisbin, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Stacy B. McLaughlin, as Chief Financial Officer, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ THOMAS D. BRISBIN

Thomas D. Brisbin  
*Chief Executive Officer*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*  
March 8, 2019

By: /s/ STACY B. MCLAUGHLIN

Stacy B. McLaughlin  
*Chief Financial Officer and Vice President*  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*  
March 8, 2019

This certification accompanies the Report pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of § 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. A signed original of this written statement required by § 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---

